JOURNAL

OF THE

ONE HUNDREDTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

HELD IN THE

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS

HENDERSON

MAY 16-18 A. D. 1916

RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING COMPANY
1916

JOURNAL

OF THE

ONE HUNDREDTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

HELD IN THE

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS

HENDERSON

MAY 16-18 A. D. 1916

RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING COMPANY
1916

E

The One Hundred and First Annual Convention

of the Diocese of North Carolina

is appointed to meet in the

St. Timothy's Church,

Wilson,

Monday, May 14, A. D. 1917,

at 8 o'clock p. m.*

*A special appointment to enable the Convention to attend at New Bern on Ascension Day the centennial celebration of the organization of the Diocese.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

1916

DIOCESAN OFFICERS.

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE AND PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION.

The Rt. Rev. JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D.D., Raleigh.

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR.

The Rev. JULIAN E. INGLE, Raleigh.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY.

Mr. FRANK T. WARD, Raleigh.

TREASURER.

Mr. CHARLES E. JOHNSON, Raleigh.

HISTORIOGRAPHER.

Mr. MARSHALL DELANCEY HAYWOOD, Raleigh.

STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D.D., Raleigh, President.
The Rev. Milton A. Barber, Secretary.
The Rev. Sidney S. Bost.
Mr. R. H. Lewis, M.D., LL.D. Mr. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

The Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D. The Rev. Sidney S. Bost.
The Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D.D. The Rev. Robert B. Owens.
The Rev. Walter J. Smith. The Rev. Francis M. Osborne.
The Rev. Bertram E. Brown. The Rev. Julian E. Ingle.
The Rev. Warren W. Way.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Rev. Robert B. Owens. Mr. J. C. Buxton.
The Rev. Sidney S. Bost. Mr. Wm. H. Ruffin.
The Rev. Geo. W. Lay, D.C.L.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D.D. Mr. Wm. L. London.
The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes. Mr. Albert L. Cox.
Mr. J. Augustus Moore.

COMMITTEE ON DIOCESAN THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION.

The Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D. Mr. Hugh Morson.
The Rev. Edgar H. Goold. Mr. Charles Root.
The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

The Bishop of the Diocese.

Mr. Charles E. Johnson. Mr. William H. Williamson.

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

The Rev. Francis M. Osborne.

Mr. William A. Erwin. Mr. Albert L. Cox.

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL.

The Bishop of the Diocese.

The Rev. Julian E. Ingle.
Mr. R. H. Lewis, M.D., LL.D.
Mr. D. Y. Cooper.
Mr. Graham H. Andrews.
Until 1918.

The Rev. Milton A. Barber.
The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes.
Mr. Charles E. Johnson.
Mr. William A. Erwin.
Until 1921.

DIOCESAN BOARD OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.

The Rev. Warren W. Way.
The Rev. Geo. W. Lay, D.C.L.
Mr. Pierre E. Seagle.
Mr. Wade R. Brown.
The Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D.D.

DIOCESAN COMMISSION OF SOCIAL SERVICE.

The Rev. Norvin C. Duncan.
The Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L.
Mr. Joseph Hyde Pratt.
Mr. Frank Winslow.
The Rev. Robt. B. Owens.

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH WORK AT STATE UNIVERSITY.

The Rev. James D. Miller.
The Rev. John B. Gibble.
Mr. Paul W. Schenck.
Mr. Hyman Phillips.
Mr. Joseph Hyde Pratt.

COMMITTEE ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND.

The Rev. Milton A. Barber.

Mr. Graham H. Andrews. Mr. Gavin H. Dortch.

COMMITTEE ON APPORTIONMENTS.

The Rev. N. Collin Hughes.
The Rev. John L. Jackson.
The Rev. Jas. K. Satterwhite.
Mr. William Boylan.
Mr. Clarence E. Frick.
Mr. Chas. H. Boyer.

DIOCESAN MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

The Bishop of the Diocese.

The Rev. Edwin A. Osborne.
Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse.
Mr. W. C. Ruffin.
Until 1918.

The Rev. Wm. H. Hardin.
Mr. F. W. Glover.
Mrs. W. A. Montgomery.
Until 1920.

Mr. A. H. Boyden.
Mr. W. G. Clark.
Mrs. Vinton Liddell.
Until 1922.

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

The Rev. Milton A. Barber.
The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes.
The Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D.D.
The Rev. R. Bruce Owens.
Mr. J. Cameron Buxton.
Mr. William A. Erwin.
Mr. Frank P. Haywood.
Mr. Chas. H. Herty.

SUPPLEMENTARY DEPUTIES.

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost.
The Rev. Edwin A. Osborne.
The Rev. Isaac McK. Pittenger, D.D.
The Rev. Bertram E. Brown.
Mr. David Y. Cooper.
Mr. Archibald H. Boyden.
Mr. W. S. Clark.
Mr. A. C. Zollicoffer.

DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD.

The Rev. Milton A. Barber.
The Rev. Sidney S. Bost.
The Rev. William H. Hardin.
The Rev. Francis M. Osborne.
The Rev. Robert E. Owens.
The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes.
Mr. J.C. Buxton.
Mr. Charles H. Herty.
Mr. R. H. Lewis, M.D., LL.D.
Mr. William L. London.
Mr. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.
Mr. P. H. Boyden.

ALTERNATE DELEGATES.

The Rev. H. B. Delany, D.D.
The Rev. N. Collin Hughes.
The Rev. Samuel M. Hanff.
The Rev. Warren W. Way.
The Rev. John B. Gibble.
Mr. Geo. P. Burgwyn.
Mr. D. Y. Cooper.
Mr. Ralph B. Coit.
Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes.
Mr. Finley L. Williamson.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES OF THE CONVOCATIONS.

Raleigh: Archdeacon, the Rev. N. Collin Hughes.
Secretary, Mr. William H. Ruffin.
Treasurer, Mr. Wm. L. Wall.
Mr. William L. London.
Mr. D. Boyd Kimball.

Charlotte: Archdeacon, the Rev. Wm. H. Hardin.
Secretary, the Rev. Theodore Andrews.
Treasurer, the Rev. Wm. H. Hardin.
The Rev. John L. Jackson.
The Rev. Edwin A. Osborne.
Mr. John S. Henderson.
Mr. J. Frank Wilkes.

Colored Convocation: Archdeacon, the Rev. H. B. Delany, D.D.
Secretary, Mr. Charles H. Boyer.
Treasurer, the Rev. James K. Satterwhite.
The Rev. James E. King.
The Rev. Robert N. Perry.
Mr. A. Myron Cochran.
Mr. John O. Plummer, M.D.
Mr. George C. Pollard.

*PERRY, ROBERT N., Deacon, officiating in St. Mark's Chapel, Wilson.

**Phelps, Girard W.*, residing at Victoria, Virginia.

*PICARD, WILLIAM T., Deacon, officiating in the Church of the Saviour, Jackson.

PITTENGER, I. McK., D.D., Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

PROSPERI, CLARENCE G., Deacon, officiating in Trinity Church, Statesville, and All Saints, Concord; P. O., Statesville.

*RAMSAUR, WILLIAM H., Deacon; P. O., Salisbury.

ROE, ROBERT EWELL, Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Greensboro.

SATTERWHITE, JAS. K., Rector of the Church of St. Ambrose, Raleigh; in charge also of St. James', Pittsboro; P. O., Raleigh.

SMALL, JOHN E. C., Deacon, officiating in St. Titus' Mission, Durham.

SMITH, HENRY C., Priest in charge of the Mission at Roanoke Rapids.

SMITH, WALTER J., Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, Charlotte.

TAYLOR, ARTHUR W., Deacon, officiating in Missions at Mount Airy, Germanton, and Walnut Cove; P. O., Mount Airy.

TAYLOR, LEWIS N., Rector of St. John's Parish, Vance County; in charge also of Missions at Middleburg and Stovall; P. O., Stovall.

TROTT, THOMAS L., Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Monroe, and Church of the Messiah, Rockingham; P. O., Monroe.

TUFFT, ROBERT A., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

**Walker, William;* P. O., Reisterstown, Maryland.

WAY, WARREN W., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.

WILLCOX, CYPRIAN P., Assistant in Christ Church and St. Saviour's, Raleigh.

LIST OF CLERGY

ACCORDING TO DATE OF ORDINATION

BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D.

CONSECRATED OCTOBER 15, 1893.

PRIESTS.

Benjamin Swan Bronson	ordained	May 31, 1857
Julian Edward Ingle	"	June 11, 1865
William Walker	"	Jan. 27, 1867
Girard William Phelps	"	May 23, 1869
Frederick Henry Townsend Horsfield	"	Dec. 24, 1876
Isaac McKendree Pittenger, D.D.	"	May 6, 1880
Edwin Augustus Osborne	"	May 22, 1881
Aaron Burtis Hunter, D.D.	"	May 1, 1882
Walter Johnston Smith	"	Nov. 15, 1885
George William Lay, D.C.L.	"	April 27, 1886
John William Perry	"	April 7, 1887
Henry Beard Delany, D.D.	"	May 2, 1892
John Benners Gibble	"	June 23. 1893
Isaac Wayne Hughes	"	April 3, 1894
Nicholas Collin Hughes	"	April 3, 1894
James Daniel Miller	"	Sept. 23, 1894
Robert Alexander Tufft	"	Sept. , 1894
Bertram Ervin Brown	"	May 3, 1895
Adolphus Whitfield Cheatham	"	Nov. 3, 1895
Sidney Stuart Bost	"	May 31, 1896
Robert Bruce Owens	"	May 31, 1896
Albert New	"	June 5, 1898
Warren Wade Way	"	June 18, 1899
Francis Joyner	"	June 21, 1899
Milton Augustus Barber	"	Oct. 8, 1899
Clement Grenelle Bradley	"	Feb. 2, 1901
Henry Teller Cocke	"	May 31, 1901
Robert Ewell Roe	"	June 7, 1903
Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham	"	May 4, 1904
James Edward King	"	June 12, 1904
Francis Moore Osborne	"	Mar. 25, 1905
Charles Henry Male	"	July 25, 1905
Samuel Merrill Hanff	"	July 25, 1906
Robert Nathaniel Perry	"	May 19, 1907
Thomas Lee Trott	"	Dec. 1, 1907
William Hill Hardin	"	Dec. 22, 1907

*PERRY, ROBERT N., Deacon, officiating in St. Mark's Chapel, Wilson.

**Phelps, Girard W.*, residing at Victoria, Virginia.

*PICARD, WILLIAM T., Deacon, officiating in the Church of the Saviour, Jackson.

PITTENGER, I. McK., D.D., Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

PROSPERI, CLARENCE G., Deacon, officiating in Trinity Church, Statesville, and All Saints, Concord; P. O., Statesville.

*RAMSAUR, WILLIAM H., Deacon; P. O., Salisbury.

ROE, ROBERT EWELL, Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Greensboro.

SATTERWHITE, JAS. K., Rector of the Church of St. Ambrose, Raleigh; in charge also of St. James', Pittsboro; P. O., Raleigh.

SMALL, JOHN E. C., Deacon, officiating in St. Titus' Mission, Durham.

SMITH, HENRY C., Priest in charge of the Mission at Roanoke Rapids.

SMITH, WALTER J., Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, Charlotte.

TAYLOR, ARTHUR W., Deacon, officiating in Missions at Mount Airy, Germanton, and Walnut Cove; P. O., Mount Airy.

TAYLOR, LEWIS N., Rector of St. John's Parish, Vance County; in charge also of Missions at Middleburg and Stovall; P. O., Stovall.

TROTT, THOMAS L., Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Monroe, and Church of the Messiah, Rockingham; P. O., Monroe.

TUFFT, ROBERT A., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

**Walker, William;* P. O., Reisterstown, Maryland.

WAY, WARREN W., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.

WILLCOX, CYPRIAN P., Assistant in Christ Church and St. Saviour's, Raleigh.

LIST OF CLERGY

ACCORDING TO DATE OF ORDINATION

BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D.

CONSECRATED OCTOBER 15, 1893.

PRIESTS.

Benjamin Swan Bronson	ordained	May 31, 1857
Julian Edward Ingle	"	June 11, 1865
William Walker	"	Jan. 27, 1867
Girard William Phelps	"	May 23, 1869
Frederick Henry Townsend Horsfield	"	Dec. 24, 1876
Isaac McKendree Pittenger, D.D.	"	May 6, 1880
Edwin Augustus Osborne	"	May 22, 1881
Aaron Burtis Hunter, D.D.	"	May 1, 1882
Walter Johnston Smith	"	Nov. 15, 1885
George William Lay, D.C.L.	"	April 27, 1886
John William Perry	"	April 7, 1887
Henry Beard Delany, D.D.	"	May 2, 1892
John Benners Gibble	"	June 23. 1893
Isaac Wayne Hughes	"	April 3, 1894
Nicholas Collin Hughes	"	April 3, 1894
James Daniel Miller	"	Sept. 23, 1894
Robert Alexander Tufft	"	Sept. , 1894
Bertram Ervin Brown	"	May 3, 1895
Adolphus Whitfield Cheatham	"	Nov. 3, 1895
Sidney Stuart Bost	"	May 31, 1896
Robert Bruce Owens	"	May 31, 1896
Albert New	"	June 5, 1898
Warren Wade Way	"	June 18, 1899
Francis Joyner	"	June 21, 1899
Milton Augustus Barber	"	Oct. 8, 1899
Clement Grenelle Bradley	"	Feb. 2, 1901
Henry Teller Cocke	"	May 31, 1901
Robert Ewell Roe	"	June 7, 1903
Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham	"	May 4, 1904
James Edward King	"	June 12, 1904
Francis Moore Osborne	"	Mar. 25, 1905
Charles Henry Male	"	July 25, 1905
Samuel Merrill Hanff	"	July 25, 1906
Robert Nathaniel Perry	"	May 19, 1907
Thomas Lee Trott	"	Dec. 1, 1907
William Hill Hardin	"	Dec. 22, 1907

Alfred Stratton Lawrence	ordained	Dec. 22, 1907
Edgar Hunt Goold	"	June 13, 1908
William Jones Gordon	"	Oct. 9, 1908
Morrison Bethea	"	Jan. 24, 1909
Theodore Andrews	"	June 6, 1909
John Long Jackson	"	June 6, 1909
Locke Winfield Blackwelder	"	June 13, 1909
Henry Oswald Nash	"	Dec. 19, 1909
James King Satterwhite	"	Sept. 7, 1910
Edgar Van Wright Edwards	"	June 2, 1912
Cyprian Porter Willcox	"	Sept. 21, 1913
Lewis Nathaniel Taylor	"	July 5, 1914
Israel Harding Hughes	"	Aug. 23, 1914
Joseph Hoyle Hudson	"	Sept. 3, 1914
Norvin Cornelius Duncan	"	Oct. 18, 1914
Henry Clark Smith	"	June 20, 1915

DEACONS.

William Thomas Picard	ordained	May 11, 1887
Thomas Burke Bailey	"	June 9, 1895
Simeon Jeremiah Michael Brown	"	Nov. 17, 1897
Clarence Greene Prosperi	"	Sept. 21, 1913
Wm. Hoke Ramsaur	"	Aug. 2, 1914
Arthur William Taylor	"	Aug. 30, 1914
John Ethophilus Gratten Small	"	Sept. 3, 1914
Edgar Nathaniel LeBlanc	"	May 30, 1915
Floyd Stephen Cartwright	"	May 30, 1915
Jacob Frederick Burg	"	July 11, 1915

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

George Crummell Pollard	admitted	June 10, 1906
Arthur Myron Cochran	"	Mar. 30, 1910
Sanford Louis Rotter	"	Jan. 25, 1912
George H. W. Bullock	"	Sept. 26, 1913
Basil Manly Walton	"	April 9, 1915
James Reginald Mallett	"	Aug. 21, 1915
Howard Stephen Hartzell	"	Aug. 21, 1915
Roger Edgar Bunn	"	April 22, 1916

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

WITH NAMES OF CLERGY IN CHARGE AND DELEGATES TO THE CONVENTION.

Missions not entitled to representation in *italics*. Names of Alternates under those of Clergy in right-hand column. Lay delegates present marked thus *. Parochial Missions are printed under the names of their Parishes.

PARISHES.

Burlington,	HOLY COMFORTER,	REV. JOHN B. GIBBLE.
	*E. A. Holt.	J. G. King.
	F. L. Williamson.	R. H. Whitehead.
	R. H. Roney.	Jos. N. Williamson.
	R. E. Riddle.	R. L. Holt.
Chapel Hill,	CHAPEL OF THE CROSS.	
	*C. H. Herty.	Kemp P. Battle.
	R. S. McRae.	J. S. Holmes.
	*G. K. S. Henry.	W. M. Dey.
	J. S. Pratt.	W. D. Toy.
Charlotte,	HOLY COMFORTER.	REV. F. M. OSBORNE.
	*J. Dorsey Ball.	Jas. M. Woodley.
	Watkins W. Robards.	Robert J. Walker.
	F. M. Shannonhouse.	Geo. E. Butner.
	*John C. Ferguson.	Thos. L. Black.
Charlotte,	ST. MARTIN'S.	REV. JOHN L. JACKSON.
	*Clarence E. Frick.	John Hill Tucker, M.D.
	A. H. Jarratt.	*J. Renwick Wilkes.
	T. P. Banks.	J. D. Picard.
	Malcomb C. Thompson.	Thos. T. Lucas.
Charlotte,	ST. PETER'S,	REV. ROBERT A. TUFFT.
	Chapel of Hope.	
	J. Frank Wilkes.	* W. A. Avant.
	H. A. London, Jr.	James Ker, Jr.
	Isaac Hardeman, Jr.	J. H. Ham.
	Armand DeR. Myers.	J. L. Staten.
Cleveland,	CHRIST CHURCH,	REV. S. J. M. BROWN.

Concord,	ALL SAINTS,	REV. C. G. PROSPERI.
	R. P. Gibson.	Gowan Dusenbery.
	W. G. Broadfoot.	W. H. Gibson.
Durham,	ST. PHILIP'S,	REV. SIDNEY S. BOST.
	St. Joseph's.	
	St. Andrew's.	
	*Wm. A. Erwin.	L. F. Butler.
	*E. G. Muse.	D. M. Smith.
	*J. A. Robinson.	C. H. Burcham.
	E. I. Bugg.	N. L. Clay.
Enfield,	ADVENT.	
Greensboro,	HOLY TRINITY,	REV. ROBERT E. ROE.
	*Wade R. Brown.	W. M. Jones, M.D.
	*Ralph B. Coit.	T. E. Gordon.
	J. C. Hedgepeth.	J. B. Hoge.
	H. H. Dodson, M.D.	Garland Clary.
Greensboro,	ST. ANDREWS,	REV. JAMES D. MILLER.
	J. R. Donnell.	W. P. Bynum.
	A. Thompson.	W. J. Sherrod.
	G. F. Newman.	*D. H. Blair.
	J. C. Pierce.	C. E. Anderson.
Halifax,	ST. MARK'S,	REV. F. S. CARTWRIGHT.
	*Sterling M. Gary.	
Henderson,	HOLY INNOCENTS,	REV. ISAAC W. HUGHES.
	St. John's.	
	*T. I. Harris.	George Gilliam.
	*F. C. Toepleman.	S. P. Cooper.
	*R. B. Crowder.	James M. Young.
	*D. B. Kimball.	A. C. Zollicoffer.
High Point,	ST. MARY'S,	REV. L. W. BLACKWELDER.
	Robert Brockett.	A. S. Hollstrom.
	*H. I. Coffield.	James Mellichampe.
Hillsboro,	ST. MATTHEWS,	REV. A. S. LAWRENCE.
	*John W. Graham.	P. C. Collins.
	*Wm. L. Wall.	C. S. Brown.
	*J. H. Webb.	J. A. Harris.
	*J. C. Webb.	E. A. Rosemond.
Jackson,	CH. OF THE SAVIOUR,	REV. NORVIN C. DUNCAN.
	*Geo. Pollok Burgwyn.	E. W. Lewis.
	George M. Heath.	C. G. Peebles.
	H. B. Hardy.	E. J. Peebles.
	W. H. S. Burgwyn.	W. W. Weaver.
Kittrell,	ST. JAMES'.	REV. ISAAC W. HUGHES.
	Thomas Hunt.	
	*Spotswood Burwell.	

Leaksville,	Epiphany, *Jacob C. Mayhew. Sydnor L. Martin, M.D. John B. Ray, M.D. John J. Robertson.	Rev. Wm. J. Gordon. S. Brewer Dyer. Walter E. Clinton. Sydnor L. Martin, Jr.
Lexington,	Grace, C. A. Hunt. D. J. Hill, M.D.	Rev. Theo. Andrews. W. E. Holt, Jr. L. R. Hunt.
Louisburg,	St. Paul's, T. W. Bickett. L. L. Joyner. John B. Yarborough. *Wm. H. Ruffin.	Rev. Isaac W. Hughes. John W. King. A. Gunther. R. H. Davis. A. A. Clifton.
Oxford,	St. Stephen's, *John G. Hall. A. C. Mellichampe. *B. K. Lassiter. *Harry Lee.	Rev. F. H. T. Horsfield. *R. H. Lewis, Jr. R. G. Lassiter. A. H. Taylor. W. A. Adams.
Pittsboro,	St. Bartholomew's, *Wm. L. London. Henry A. London. Robert L. Sutphen. Woodson L. Powell.	Rev. Francis Joyner. G. R. Pilkington. Arthur H. London. Isaac S. London. W. H. Taylor.
Raleigh,	Christ Church. *R. H. Lewis, M.D. *Chas. E. Johnson. *F. P. Haywood. *T. F. Cummings.	Rev. Milton A. Barber. P. B. Hullfish. James McKee. Gordon Smith. S. J. Hinsdale.
Raleigh,	Good Shepherd, *Frank T. Ward. *J. B. Cheshire, Jr. *Albert L. Cox. G. H. Andrews.	Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D. Hugh Morson. Kemp P. Battle, Jr., M.D. Wm. J. Martin. Robert C. Strong.
Raleigh,	St. Ambrose, Thos. L. McCoy. C. W. Hoover.	Rev. J. K. Satterwhite.
Reidsville,	St. Thomas, Robert Hairston. Eugene Irvin.	Rev. Edgar N. LeBlanc. A. J. Ellington. Geo. W. Brittain.
Ridgeway,	Good Shepherd, *M. J. Hawkins. Herbert Petar.	Rev. Edward W. Baxter.
Ringwood,	St. Clements.	

Rocky Mount,	GOOD SHEPHERD,	REV. ROBERT B. OWENS.
	F. S. Spruill.	Thos. H. Battle.
	Kemp D. Battle.	Frank W. Thorpe.
	*John W. Phillips.	D. H. Capel.
	*George B. Chapman.	C. L. Porter.
Rowan County,	ST. MARY'S.	REV. THEO. ANDREWS.
Salisbury,	ST. LUKE'S.	REV. WARREN W. WAY.
	John S. Henderson.	Albert H. Graf.
	*Archibald H. Boyden.	Wm. S. Nicholson.
	Wm. R. Ragland.	Frank E. Lloyd.
	J. Ernest Stokes.	Wm. S. Benton.
Salisbury,	ST. PAUL'S,	REV. THEO. ANDREWS.
Scotland Neck,	TRINITY,	REV. F. S. CARTWRIGHT.
	*C. H. Smith.	*J. E. Shields, M.D.
	*Shields Alexander.	A. B. Hill.
	*N. A. Riddick.	J. Y. Savage.
	G. Lamb.	A. L. Pennington.
Tarboro,	CALVARY,	REV. B. E. BROWN.
	*W. S. Clark.	Frank Hart.
	*S. S. Nash.	J. E. Simmons.
	J. W. Forbes.	G. E. Pennington.
	*C. F. Clayton.	Hyman Phillips.
Tarboro,	ST. LUKE'S,	REV. JOHN W. PERRY.
	C. M. Dancy.	James Wimberly.
	Edward Hart.	Levi Thigpen.
	Thomas Newton.	Jack Floyd.
	Jesse Wilson.	Manuel Wimberly.
Vance County,	ST. JOHN'S.	REV. LEWIS N. TAYLOR.
	Holy Trinity.	
	*Nat. D. Boyd.	Chas. S. Taylor.
	*E. O. Taylor, Jr.	Chas. W. Hargrove.
Wadesboro,	CALVARY,	REV. SAMUEL M. HANFF.
	Jas. A. Hardison.	W. Z. Marshall.
	E. N. Balser.	Sam. Houston.
	*A. B. Clark.	Wm. Hardison.
	J. S. Webb.	James A. Leak.
Warrenton,	EMMANUEL,	REV. EDWARD W. BAXTER.
	*W. G. Rogers.	
Weldon,	GRACE,	REV. NORVIN C. DUNCAN.
	*N. C. Hughes, Jr.	E. H. Smith.
	George C. Green.	W. F. Joyner.
	A. C. Zollicoffer.	W. L. Scott.

Wilson,	ST. TIMOTHY'S,	REV. MORRISON BETHEA.
	W. J. Boykin.	E. G. Rawlings.
	S. W. Smith.	M. M. Saliba, M.D.
	*W. E. Pace.	P. B. Walker.
	C. E. Moore, M.D.	*J. C. Lamb.
Winston-Salem,	ST. PAUL'S,	REV. HENRY T. COCKE.
	A. A. Wells.	Kent Sheppard.
	*J. C. Buxton.	J. W. Schouler.
	A. P. Collier, Jr.	M. H. Willis.
	A. W. Cornwall.	Jude Palmer.
Woodleaf,	ST. ANDREW'S,	REV. S. J. M. BROWN.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Ansonville,	All Souls,	REV. SAMUEL M. HANFF.
	Wm. A. Smith.	Bennett D. Nelme.
Battleboro,	St. John's,	REV. ROBERT B. OWENS.
Charlotte,	*St. Andrew's*,	REV. F. M. OSBORNE.
Charlotte,	St. Michael's,	REV. JAMES E. KING.
	A. Myron Cochran.	O. J. Jackson.
Duke,	St. Stephen's.	
	Thos. H. Webb.	E. M. Henley.
Germanton,	St. Philip's,	REV. ARTHUR W. TAYLOR.
Gulf,	St. Mark's.	
	George D. Frazier.	
Hamlet,	*All Saints*,	REV. JACOB F. BURG.
Iredell County,	St. James',	REV. C. G. PROSPERI.
Madison,	St. John's,	REV. EDGAR V-W. EDWARDS.
Mayodan,	Messiah,	REV. EDGAR V-W. EDWARDS.
	*J. F. Aldworth.	
Mecklenburg Co.,	St. Mark's,	REV. JOHN L. JACKSON.
	*Leak Huston.	
Middleburg,	Heavenly Rest,	REV. LEWIS N. TAYLOR.
	*James Plummer.	
Monroe,	Holy Trinity,	REV. JAMES E. KING.
Monroe,	St. Paul's,	REV. THOS. L. TROTT.
	Albert Redfern.	A. B. Fairly.
Mount Airy,	Trinity,	REV. ARTHUR W. TAYLOR.
Northampton Co.,	St. Luke's,	REV. HENRY C. SMITH.
	R. H. Joyner.	

Orange County,	St. Mary's, Felix S. Walker.	REV. A. S. LAWRENCE.
Pittsboro,	St. James',	REV. J. K. SATTERWHITE.
Raleigh,	St. Augustine's, *Chas. H. Boyer.	REV. A. B. HUNTER, D.D. REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD.
Roanoke Rapids,	*All Saints*,	REV. HENRY C. SMITH.
Rockingham,	*Messiah*,	REV. THOS. L. TROTT.
Rowan County,	*St. Jude's*,	REV. WM. H. HARDIN.
Rowan County,	*St. Matthew's*,	REV. THEO. ANDREWS.
Sanford,	*St. Thomas*, *James Pardo.	REV. N. C. HUGHES.
Southern Pines,	*Emmanuel*,	REV. HARRY O. NASH.
Spray,	St. Luke's, Algernon N. Stone.	REV. WM. J. GORDON. Jos. H. Aperon.
Statesville,	Trinity, B. S. Feild.	REV. C. G. PROSPERI. A. L. Coble.
Stovall,	St. Peter's, *R. T. Gregory.	REV. LEWIS N. TAYLOR.
Wake County,	St. John's Mission, *T. P. Jones.	REV. N. C. HUGHES. G. H. Greason.
Walnut Cove,	Christ Church,	REV. ARTHUR W. TAYLOR.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS AND OTHER CONGREGATIONS.

Charlotte,	*St. Mary's*,	REV. WALTER J. SMITH.
Cooleemee,	*Good Shepherd*,	REV. S. J. M. BROWN.
Cuningham	*Chapel*,	REV. N. C. HUGHES.
Davie County,	*Ascension*,	REV. S. J. M. BROWN.
Durham,	*St. Titus*,	REV. J. E. C. SMALL.
Edgecombe Co.,	*St. Matthew's*,	REV. BERTRAM E. BROWN.
Elkin,	*Galloway Mission*,	REV. WM. H. HARDIN.
Elm City,	*Holy Trinity*,	REV. MORRISON BETHEA.
Goshen,	*St. Paul's*,	REV. F. H. T. HORSFIELD.
Greensboro,	*Redeemer*,	REV. H. B. DELANY, D.D.
Greensboro,	*St. Mary's*,	REV. JAMES D. MILLER.
Laurinburg,	*St. David's*,	REV. EDWIN A. OSBORNE.
Lawrence,	*Grace*,	REV. BERTRAM E. BROWN.
Littleton,	*St. Alban's*,	REV. FRANCIS JOYNER.

Littleton,	*St. Anna's,*	REV. JOSEPH H. HUDSON.
Louisburg,	*St. Matthias,*	REV. H. B. DELANY, D.D.
Milton,	*Christ Church,*	REV. N. C. HUGHES.
Mocksville,	*St. Philip's,*	REV. S. J. M. BROWN.
Mooresville,	*St. Stephen's.*	REV. C. G. PROSPERI.
Oxford,	*St. Cyprian's,*	REV. CHAS. H. MALE.
Raleigh,	*St. Mary's Sch. Chap.,*	REV. G. W. LAY, D.C.L.
Raleigh,	*St. Saviour's,*	REV. MILTON A. BARBER. REV. C. P. WILLCOX.
Rockingham Co.,	*St. Andrew's Miss.,*	REV. WM. J. GORDON.
Rocky Mount,	*Holy Hope Mission,*	REV. ROBERT N. PERRY.
Salisbury,	*St. John's,*	REV. WM. H. HARDIN.
Salisbury,	*St. Peter's,*	REV. WM. H. HARDIN.
Satterwhite,	*St. Simeon's,*	REV. CHAS. H. MALE.
Selma,	*St. Gabriel's,*	REV. N. C. HUGHES.
Smithfield,	*St. Paul's.*	
Speed,	*St. Mary's,*	REV. BERTRAM E. BROWN.
Spencer,	*St. Joseph's,*	REV. WARREN W. WAY.
Statesville,	*Holy Cross,*	REV. H. B. DELANY, D.D.
Stoneville,	*Emmanuel,*	REV. EDGAR V-W. EDWARDS.
Thomasville	*Mission,*	REV. THEO. ANDREWS.
Union County,	*St. Timothy's,*	REV. WM. H. HARDIN.
Warren County	*St. Luke's,*	REV. H. B. DELANY, D.D.
Warrenton,	*All Saints,*	REV. JOSEPH H. HUDSON.
Wilson,	*St. Mark's,*	REV. ROBERT N. PERRY.
Winston-Salem,	*St. Stephen's,*	REV. H. B. DELANY, D.D.

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

The One Hundredth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina was held in the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, beginning on Tuesday, May 16, 1916.

Morning Prayer was said at 10 o'clock by the Rev. William J. Gordon and the Rev. Walter J. Smith, the Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, reading the Lessons. The roll being called by the Secretary, a quorum of both orders was found to be present.

At 11 o'clock the Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. A. B. Hunter, I. McK. Pittenger, D.D., and Isaac W. Hughes, rector of the parish.

The Rev. Dr. George W. Lay delivered the sermon on the text, Exodus XII, 26-27: "It shall come to pass, when your children shall say unto you, What mean ye by this service? That ye shall say, It is the sacrifice of the Lord's passover."

The offerings of the congregation were received for the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society.

At 4 o'clock the Bishop called the Convention to order.

On motion of Mr. William L. London the Rev. Julian E. Ingle was elected Secretary. Mr. Frank T. Ward was appointed Assistant Secretary:

The Bishop appointed the Regular Committees, as follows:

On Canons:

Rev. R. B. Owens.
Rev. S. S. Bost.
Rev. George W. Lay, D. C. L.
Mr. Wm. H. Ruffin.
Mr. J. C. Buxton.

On the State of the Church:

Rev. Robert A. Tufft.
Rev. Wm. H. Hardin.
Rev. Theodore Andrews.
Mr. J. Cheshire Webb.
Mr. N. Collin Hughes, Jr.

On Diocesan Theological Education:

Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D.
Rev. E. H. Goold.
Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.
Mr. Hugh Morson.
Mr. Charles Root.

On Finance:

Rev. A. B. Hunter, D.D.
Rev. I. W. Hughes.
Mr. Wm. L. London.
Mr. Albert L. Cox.
Mr. J. A. Moore.

On Elections:

Rev. M. A. Barber.
Rev. J. K. Satterwhite.
Mr. Dorian H. Blair.
Mr. J. B. Cheshire, Jr.
Mr. A. Bayard Clark.

On New Parishes:

Rev. John L. Jackson.
Rev. Lewis N. Taylor.
Mr. D. B. Kimball.
Mr. G. C. Lamb.
Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes.

On Unfinished Business:

Rev. L. W. Blackwelder.
Rev. Norvin C. Duncan.
Mr. John W. Phillips.

The Rev. A. B. Hunter presented the following

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Standing Committee beg leave to report that on June 5, 1915, the Committee elected by the Convention of 1915 was organized by the election of the Rev. A. B. Hunter as President, and the Rev. M. A. Barber as Secretary.

The Rev. Henry Clark Smith, deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the priesthood.

Consent was given to the consecration of the Rev. Wilson Reiff Stearly as Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Newark.

On June 30, 1915, Jacob Frederick Burg was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the diaconate.

Howard S. Hartzell was recommended for dispensation from studies not strictly ecclesiastical until he shall have been ordained deacon.

Consent was given to the consecration of the Rev. Charles Fiske, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Central New York.

On August 21, 1915, consent was given to the consecration of the Rev. Edward Campion Atcheson as Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Connecticut.

Howard S. Hartzell and J. Reginald Mallett were recommended to the Bishop to be admitted Candidates for Holy Orders.

On September 9, 1915, approval was given to the Bishop's list of disbursements of money received from the Board of Missions for missionary work among the white and colored people.

The Committee recommended that in the future the old parishes and missions among the colored people be requested to relinquish part of the appropriation in order that more money might be left for the development of new work.

On March 11, 1916, consent was given to the election of the Rt. Rev. Benjamin Brewster, D.D., Bishop of the Missionary District of Western Colorado, to be Bishop of the Diocese of Maine.

On April 22, 1916, Sanford Louis Rotter was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the diaconate, and Roger Edgar Bunn was recommended to the Bishop to be admitted as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Respectfully submitted,

A. B. HUNTER,
President.

Mr. Charles E. Johnson presented the following

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

The Trustees of the Diocese beg leave to submit the following report:

Since the last Convention of the Diocese they have received and filed the following deeds:

1. Deed of Benjamin Morrow to the Vestry of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, for a parcel of land in the county of Mecklenburg, North Carolina; consideration, $433.60; dated March 29, 1867, and recorded in Book 5, page 233, in the office of the Register of Deeds for Mecklenburg County.

2. Deed of indemnity from B. S. Bronson and wife to Wm. R. Myers; dated April 11, 1874, and recorded in Book 10, page 233, in the office of the Register of Deeds for Mecklenburg County.

3. Deed of B. S. Bronson and wife to the Trustees of the Diocese, for a certain parcel of land situated in Mecklenburg County, dated January 1, 1886, and recorded in Book 57, page 243, in the office of the Register of Deeds for Mecklenburg County.

4. Deed of W. A. Watson and wife and D. K. Cecil and wife for one and one-half acres of land adjoining the property above mentioned; dated April 13, 1893, and recorded in Book 91, page 343, in the office of the Register of Deeds of Mecklenburg County.

5. Deed of B. S. Bronson to the Trustees of the Diocese, giving quit-claim to the property of the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte; dated June 25, 1915, and recorded in Book 345, page 309, in the office of the Register of Deeds for Mecklenburg County.

6. Deed of Miss Ruth W. Hairston to the Trustees of the Diocese for about one-half acre of land in Davie County, to be used as a burial place for members of the Church of the Ascension in Fulton Township; dated March 14th and registered March 16, 1916, in the office of the Register of Deeds for Davie County.

The Trustees also report that in pursuance of instructions of the last Convention (see page 44, Journal of 1915), they did, on the 10th day of January, 1916, give a deed conveying the property of the Church of the Holy Comforter, at Charlotte, held in trust by them for the same, to the Vestry of said Church.

And they further report that the land upon which was built St.

Cuthbert's Chapel, Greensboro, having by the terms of occupancy reverted to the Cone Manufacturing Company, and the Managers kindly permitting the removal of the building, the Bishop, by authority of the Trustees, caused it to be taken down that it might be reërected upon a lot of ground held in trust by them, and assigned it to the use of the Church of the Redeemer, our Colored Mission in Greensboro.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,
WM. H. WILLIAMSON,
CHAS. E. JOHNSON,
Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina.

On motion the report was referred to a Committee composed of Messrs. William A. Erwin, John W. Graham, and Henry Perry.

Mr. Charles E. Johnson presented his report as Treasurer of the Convention. (See Appendix C.)

The Rev. A. B. Hunter presented the following

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Committee on Finance report that they have audited the accounts of the Treasurer of the Diocese; that they have found the cash balances reported by him in the books of the several banks in which he keeps these deposited; and that they have examined and verified the list of securities in his hands as stated in his printed report.

A. B. HUNTER,
Chairman.

Raleigh, May 15, 1916.

The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes presented the following

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL.

On behalf of the Trustees of St. Mary's School, the President of the Board submits the following annual report, as required by the act of incorporation:

On account of the unexpected absence from Raleigh of the Treasurer of the Board, Dr. Kemp P. Battle, Jr., at the time of the preparation of this report, it is impossible to give a summary of the Treasurer's accounts for the year ending April 30th. It can be stated, however, that no considerable or important financial transaction has occurred during the year, nor have any considerable amounts been received or disbursed. The several funds remain substantially as stated in the report made to the last Convention, and the receipts and expenditures have practically been confined to the interest received upon the funds in his hands, and the payment of the small current charges of the salary of the Secretary and Treasurer of the Board and the expense attending the meetings

of the Board. The interest on the $40,000 funded debt of the Board is not paid by the Treasurer, but by the Rector and Business Manager from the current funds of the School.

The internal management and discipline of the School preserves its high standard of excellence, and the work of the past year, so far as the Board is informed, has been effective and satisfactory. The attendance has not been so great as in some former years, but still remains in advance of anything known before the enlargement of the buildings and the improvement of the equipment.

The total enrollment of pupils during the year has been one hundred and forty-nine (149) boarders and ninety-seven (97) day scholars. As the School year does not end until the last of May, it is not possible at this time to give any summary of the accounts of the School, but the Business Manager thinks that by the aid of a *surplus* on hand from a former year he will be able to close the current year without debt.

This statement illustrates the very serious situation of this, our most important Church institution. In 1896 this Convention inaugurated a movement to secure the property which for fifty-five years had been rented by the two Doctors Smedes, in connection with which they had built up St. Mary's School; and to establish the School as an institution owned and controlled by the Church. To begin this movement the Diocese appropriated towards the purchase of the property diocesan funds amounting in round numbers to something like ten thousand dollars, stipulating that certain scholarships should be created by the Trustees of the School, in consideration of this contribution from the Diocese. In the earnest and absorbing efforts of the Trustees to pay for the property, other funds, from the Diocese of East Carolina and from other sources, were received towards discharging the debt incurred for the purchase of the property, upon the same terms, and additional scholarships were established. But at the time it was seen that the School should not be burdened with these annual obligations for free board and tuition, and it was determined and published, as part of our scheme, and necessary to the success of our enterprise, that we should raise fifty thousand dollars for the purchase of the School property, and another fifty thousand dollars as a permanent endowment, thus providing a fund the income from which should offset the annual expense of the scholarships established in consideration of gifts which had gone into the fifty thousand dollars purchase money. This was the proposition with which I went before our people throughout the State in 1897 and the following years.

That modest beginning towards an endowment has never been secured, and for nearly twenty years the School has been subjected to this drain, amounting to between two and three thousand dollars annually. In addition to this, the interest on our funded debt of forty thousand dollars has to be paid out of the current receipts of the School for board and tuition. So we have the School, in effect,

paying a rent of five thousand dollars, besides having to keep up all repairs and to pay for such permanent improvements as from time to time must be added. We all felt that Dr. Bennett Smedes had done nobly to keep up the School in spite of the competition of free State institutions and others sustained by endowments, when he had to pay an annual rent of twenty-five hundred dollars. We have doubled the rent, and have also required thousands of dollars to be spent by the School for repairs and permanent improvements.

It should be remembered that neither the Trustees nor the Church in the Carolinas have ever supposed that St. Mary's School could be successfully maintained upon any such system. From the inception of the enterprise it was contemplated that an endowment must be created. When the School was less than one-half its present size, the sum of fifty thousand dollars was fixed upon as a *minimum* to begin such a fund. The Conventions of the Dioceses interested have again and again endorsed the declarations and appeals of the Trustees in connection with this subject. It is of vital importance, and it should not be longer neglected.

In view of the situation thus very briefly indicated, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees was called, by request of the Executive Committee, and the Board met in the library of the School on the sixteenth day of last March. After a full discussion, the Board adopted a number of resolutions, which may be briefly summarized as follows:

A Committee was appointed (the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, Mr. Geo. C. Royall, and Mr. Graham H. Andrews), authorized in their discretion to appoint auxiliary committees throughout the Carolinas and elsewhere; and charged with the duty of inaugurating and carrying on a campaign to raise (1) fifty thousand dollars to pay the funded debt and to meet the necessary expenses, and further sums of (2) one hundred thousand dollars for an endowment. and (3) one hundred thousand dollars for improvements and additions as they may be needed. Also a suitable person was selected as the Special Representative of the Board for the purposes contemplated in the resolutions; but as the person selected has not, as yet, signified his acceptance of the work, it seems best not to give his name. I will only say that he commands the unanimous confidence of the Trustees. and his name would go a great way with this Convention in encouraging the hope of success should he enter upon the task proposed to him.

This is the situation of our School. It has sustained itself with astonishing success, and has not only been self-supporting. but has paid thousands of dollars upon permanent improvements and given thousands of dollars in free board and tuition to the young women of the Carolinas. The increase in attendance and income has abundantly justified the policy of the Board of Trustees in incurring the debt for enlarging its accommodations and improving its equipment. It is today the largest and most useful School of its class

which the Church has in the United States. And all it asks is to be freed from debt; to be furnished with moderate means of keeping its accommodations and advantages abreast with demands of the times; and to be relieved by a modest endowment from the annual expense of the free scholarships created in paying for the property, so that any profit derived from board and tuition may be expended in keeping the property in good repair and attractive condition.

The Trustees lay before you the condition and needs of your institution, and ask your generous support in the work you have entrusted to them.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,
President of the Board of Trustees.

May 11, 1916.

The report was referred to a Committee composed of the Rev. Sidney S. Bost and W. W. Way, Messrs. C. H. Herty, G. C. Lamb, and G. Pollok Burgwyn.

The Rev. Wm. H. Hardin presented the following

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

The thirtieth annual meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution was held in the Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin on the 25th day of April, 1916, all the members being present and the Bishop of the Diocese presiding.

The Rev. Walter J. Smith read his report as Superintendent and Treasurer, which was accepted. Mr. Joseph G. Shannonhouse also read his report as treasurer of the permanent and endowment funds of the Institution, which was also received, and these reports are herewith submitted as part of this report.

The financial showing this year is encouraging as compared with former years, as follows:

Contributions this year	$8,002.25
Last year they were	7,159.84
An increase of	$ 842.41
Farm products this year	$4,220.01
of which $1,502.60 came from the dairy.	
Last year the farm yielded	3.058.33
A gain this year of	$1,161.68
The balance on hand this year amounts to	$1,597.87
Last year the balance was	906.56
Which shows a difference in favor of this year of	$ 691.31

The sanitary condition of the Orphanage is good, and the interior condition of Thompson Hall has been greatly improved in comfort and appearance by the expenditure of over eleven hundred dollars of the permanent funds for this purpose, under the direction of the Executive Committee having the matter in charge.

The appearance of the children indicates good health and ample nourishment, kind considerate care, and reflects much credit upon the faithful and untiring oversight of the Superintendent and his kind and efficient coworkers.

The appearance of the farm shows much improvement. The products of the same show that an efficient and skillful farmer has directed this department of the Institution, and Mr. Thornton has proved himself to be such.

Our Superintendent is faithful and unremitting in his duties, judicious and conscientious in his management of the Institution, and in administering the trust committed to him, and well deserves the confidence and respect of all the friends of the Orphanage throughout the State.

If the sum of money expended for the support of the work may seem somewhat out of proportion to the number of children, it should be remembered that the number of employees cannot be reduced without detriment to the work, and that these same employees could take care of more than twice the number of children with but comparatively little more expense, and that the cost per capita would thus be materially reduced. Considering these circumstances, the Board think our expenses compare favorably with similar institutions of the country, and we could soon double the number of children if we had room for them.

We congratulate the Church in the State upon the fact that so far the Orphanage by judicious management and wise economy has been able to keep out of debt. so that each year we are able to begin with a moderate balance to our credit.

As our fiscal year begins in the spring, we need this balance and much more to enable us to tide over the dull and trying season of summer, when contributions are small and expenses must be incurred.

We are greatly encouraged and comforted by the manifestations of confidence, sympathy and interest of Church people and others throughout the State in our endeavors to carry on this blessed and noble charity, and assure our generous friends that we are gladly doing all in our power faithfully and wisely to administer all funds entrusted to us, for the best interests of those homeless ones who have been committed to our care.

There are, and always will be, many calls upon Christian people for large and generous contributions, for our Saviour assures us that we shall "always have the poor with us." And if our people wish to see this Institution come up to their standard of excellence and keep abreast with the times, they will of course provide the

means for that purpose, as we have no other means of doing as they wish.

Among the urgent needs of the work at present we mention the following:

First, a suitable laundry and equipment for the Federation Cottage and Bronson Hall, and some important changes and improvements in the latter building.

Second, a new cottage planned and equipped for the care and comfort of small children from the ages of one or two years to seven or eight. This is a most important demand, for the lack of which our Institution is losing a great opportunity of attaining the best results of its labors by failing to reach and benefit this unfortunate class of helpless and homeless children when they are most capable of receiving and retaining early instruction.

Finally, we are greatly in need of a new barn properly located. This is also a vitally important matter, as, indeed, are all of these items, to supply all of which will require at least eight or ten thousand dollars, contributions for which must not interfere with those that are needed for current expenses.

The great importance of this Institution as an auxiliary and handmaid of the Church in performing her mission as the Bride of Christ cannot be too strongly emphasized, and we commend it to the prayerful sympathy and generous coöperation of all the members of the Church in the State. Respectfully submitted,

E. A. OSBORNE,
For the Committee.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE REV. WALTER J. SMITH, SUPERINTENDENT THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

To the Board of Managers—GREETING:

The past year has been marked by many needed improvements in the Orphanage, and we hope that others will follow in the near future. Thompson Hall has been partially remodeled and nearly all of the inside work repainted. The farm is in better shape and has yielded more than ever before, the value of the total products amounting to over four thousand dollars, of which three items should be specially mentioned, viz., forty tons of hay, five hundred and fifty dollars worth of sainfoin, and five thousand gallons of milk. While our general expenses are a little less than they were last year, our children have been well cared for and seem to be well and happy. The Sunday School offerings amounted to over six hundred dollars, and this fact, together with the increase in the Thanksgiving offerings, enables us to close the fiscal year with a credit balance of $1,597.87. We had a change in all of our matrons during the year, the present ones being Mrs. Laura K. Poague, of Chicago, Thompson Hall; Mrs. Mildred L. Wooldredge, of Richmond, Va., Bronson Hall; and Miss Marie Andrews, of Willington, S. C., Federation Cottage.

After being in the work twenty years as teacher and matron, Miss Kate Capehart left us in July, and I wish to express my appreciation of her long and faithful service. She was specially interested in the work of the Church, and was for many years organist, and president of the Daughters of the King. Without mentioning all of the workers, I think it is due Mrs. George Ford, of Georgetown, S. C., to say that during her stay with us she put Thompson Hall in better shape than it had ever been before.

During the year we received six children, of whom three came from the Diocese of North Carolina, two from East Carolina, and one from the District of Asheville. Eleven have returned to their former homes, two who came conditionally have been taken away by their mother to be placed with their brother in another institution, and one has been sent to the Caswell Training School at Kinston, leaving sixty-four in the Institution at present. There are several reasons for not having our full quota at this time. In the first place, we wished to avoid crowding while certain improvements were being made; then there were so many boys that applied for admission for whom we had no room, and then again four children left not long before the close of the year. Three have been accepted from East Carolina and one from the District of Asheville. The applications pending will more than fill the few remaining vacancies. Not included in the above statement are two children who came to us from the Associated Charities of Charlotte for a limited time and remained only a week; also another little girl who came for a short time while her mother was at a hospital.

In closing my report I wish to thank our physician, Dr. Wm. Myers Hunter, and the other physicians and dentists of the city for their professional services, freely and cheerfully given, and also the City Water Works, the Standard Ice and Fuel Company, and the different railroads for their kind favors, all of which are much appreciated.

Hereto I append my report as Treasurer.

W. J. SMITH,
Superintendent.

WALTER J. SMITH, Treasurer, in account with the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution for the year ending March 31, 1916:

Balance brought forward from last year	$ 906.56
Contributions, etc.	8,002.25
Interest on endowment fund	1,006.60
Old clothes sold	175.54
Farm products sold	1,154.63
Farm products consumed	3,066.18
	$ 14,311.76

DISBURSEMENTS.

General expenses	$ 4,181.95
Salaries	3,136.55
Farm expenses	2,329.21
Farm products consumed	3,066.18
Balance on hand	1,597.87
	$ 14,311.76

Respectfully submitted, WALTER J. SMITH,
Charlotte, N. C., April 25, 1916. *Superintendent.*

CHARLOTE, N. C., April 25, 1916.

REPORT OF J. G. SHANNONHOUSE, TRUSTEE OF THE PERMANENT FUND OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION, FOR THE YEAR ENDING ON THE ABOVE DATE.

INTEREST ACCOUNT.

Amount collected to date		$ 1,076.60
Amount paid Craig-Little Realty Company, premium on bond	$ 37.50	
Amount paid Rev. W. J. Smith, Supt	1,006.60	
Amount cash in bank	32.50	
	$ 1,076.60	$ 1,076.60

PERMANENT FUND.

Balance as per report April 23, 1915	$ 15,516.53
Bonus on Holt-Williamson bond, $1,000	20.00
	$ 15,536.53
I have paid out of this permanent fund for permanent improvements as ordered by the board, vouchers in hand	1,127.38
	$ 14,409.15
The Fourth National Bank of Fayetteville also canceled four of the eight shares of stock held and which was valued at	440.00
Amount of the permanent fund to date	$ 13,969.15

SECURITIES.

Mortgage—Brown Brothers	$ 2,700.00
Mortgage—W. C. Maxwell	1,506.47
Mortgage—L. S. Boyd	1,130.00
Mortgage—C. B. Bryant	3,000.00
Mortgage—L. S. Bingham	705.00
Mortgage—R. F. Stokes	1,500.00
4 shares 4th Natl. Bank, Fayetteville, N. C.	440.00

1 share of the National Bank of Fayetteville.	$ 120.00	
7 shares Victory Mfg. Co., Fayetteville, N. C..	665.00	
2 bonds Fayetteville Hotel, $500 each.....	1,000.00	
1 note Newton H. Smith, Fayetteville.....	183.28	
2 shares Vance Cotton Mill stock.....	200.00	
1 share Salisbury Cotton Mill.....	100.00	
Certificate in bank	719.40	
	$ 13,969.15	$ 13,969.15

The premium of $20 shown above and added to the permanent fund was paid on the $1,000 bond of the Holt-Williamson Co., Fayetteville, as a bonus; the value was put at $980, and I collected $1,000.

I formerly held 8 shares stock of the Fourth National Bank of Fayetteville, N. C., valued at $880, and the bank canceled four of the shares, and the statement to balance shows four shares charged off against the permanent fund and the remaining four shares carried at first value as credited to the fund.

The Fourth National Bank of Fayetteville having failed, it is more than probable that this four shares will be lost and the Orphanage will be assessed $400 in addition.

Respectfully submitted, J. G. SHANNONHOUSE,
Trustee.

These reports were referred to a Committee composed of the Rev. John B. Gibble and James D. Miller; Messrs. D. Y. Cooper, F. P. Haywood and Wm. S. Clark.

The Rev. Edwin A. Osborne presented the following report of a Special Committee of the last Convention on a proposal relating to the location of the Thompson Orphanage:

The Special Committee appointed at the last meeting of the Convention to consider and investigate all matters relative to the location of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, and to make an exhaustive report concerning the same, after due notice to all the members, met on the grounds of the Institution on the 20th day of September, 1915, and carefully considered all matters relating to the subject brought to their attention, and especially the following:

1. The present site was originally donated to the Church for the special purpose of being used for an Orphanage and Training Institution, and was at that time within the corporate limits of the city.

2. The deed of conveyance by which the property was donated to the Diocese contains a condition that "in the event of a sale of the whole property herein conveyed the residue of the proceeds, after paying for the improvements necessitating such sale, shall be

equally divided between the Dioceses of North Carolina and East Carolina, to be held and applied by them respectively as near as can be in accordance with the designs of the said B. S. Bronson as above declared," etc.

3. The value of the buildings now on the property suitable only for orphanage purposes, which would be practically lost in case of a sale and removal, and yet would have to be replaced in case the Institution should be removed.

4. The character of the land, some seventy acres, which is divided by a large creek, and consists of some thirty-five acres of bottom land undesirable for building purposes, but valuable for trucking and pasturage, the balance, except only a few acres, being hilly and broken and almost entirely surrounded on three sides by negro settlements, and much of it remote from and difficult of access to the city schools and business part of the city, all of which depreciate its market value.

5. The Federation of Orphanage Guilds throughout the State have become interested in improving the present property by erecting suitable buildings according to a scheme agreed upon by the Board of Managers, and have erected one splendid and valuable building according to said scheme, and the Board of Managers has also erected a valuable memorial building on the same scheme.

6. The advantages of the present situation:

(a) It is thoroughly sanitary. During nearly thirty years there has been but very little sickness of any kind, and only a very few deaths among the orphans from disease—one from pneumonia, three from typhoid fever.

(b) The land being well adapted to pasturage, trucking, and small fruits and berries, and within easy access to the city markets.

(c) Its nearness to the city schools and business and industrial establishments, where the children can be taught or employed.

(d) The advantage of being near the city hospitals, churches, physicians, nurses, etc.

(e) The advantages of city water, lights, gas, police, markets, etc., and facilities for purchasing supplies and selling products.

Against these advantages we have considered the difficulty of procuring a suitable site, the present cost of land, the cost and difficulty of erecting suitable buildings, procuring water, lights, physicians, nurses, and supplies, remoteness from schools, market for produce, etc., loss of publicity and sympathy by being remote from the city, and finally the possibility of incurring litigation in case of a sale of the entire property.

In view of all these and other considerations, it was the unanimous opinion of the Committee that it would be inexpedient and unwise to sell the land or remove the Institution from its present location, and that the welfare of the Institution demands that the further agitation of this subject be discontinued.

We therefore respectfully submit the following resolutions:

Resolved, That we do not sell the Orphanage property as a whole, but that the Institution remain at the present location.

Resolved, that we recommend that the Board of Managers, at as early date as practicable, sell off such a portion of the land as can be spared, with which to erect sufficient and suitable new buildings for the proper care of our orphans and to place the Institution in a first-class and an up-to-date condition.

E. A. Osborne,
R. A. Tufft,
A. H. Boyden,
W. A. Avant,
Committee.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Lay, the report was referred to the Committee on the Report of the Managers.

The Rev. M. A. Barber presented the report of a Committee appointed by the last Convention on a proposed Enlargement of the Board of Managers of the Orphanage as follows:

The Committee appointed by the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, to consider the enlargement of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, and to take such steps as to them might seem necessary in effecting the same, submit the following report:

Since the membership of the said Board of Managers was provided for and their number and method of election definitely fixed by the original deed of donation from the Rev. Benjamin S. Bronson to the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina, dated January 1, 1886, a copy of which deed is printed as an appendix to the Journal of said Convention for the year 1892; and as your Committee were advised that the most prudent and proper course, to effect the purpose of their appointment, would be to secure from the said Rev. Benjamin S. Bronson a deed in the nature of a release from the conditions imposed by said original deed of donation:

The chairman of your Committee, on behalf of himself and his associates, communicated with the said donor, and explained to him the desire and purpose of the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina for the enlargement of said Board of Managers, in order to a better and more adequate representation of the Church throughout the whole State of North Carolina in the support and management of this important Institution. With prompt and generous appreciation of these purposes, the Rev. Mr. Bronson thereupon executed a deed of release, removing the stipulations and restrictions of his original deed of donation, and enabling the Convention of said Diocese to exercise a wide discretion in providing for the government and administration of said Institution. This will fully appear

by an examination of said deed of release, a copy of which is annexed to this report. [See Appendix B.]

This said deed of release was duly executed, and has been properly recorded in the office of the register of deeds of Mecklenburg County, North Carolina.

Subsequently to the execution and recording of said deed of release a meeting of your Committee considered the matters referred to them and agreed unanimously upon the following recommendations, which are respectfully submitted to the consideration of this Convention:

The Chairman was authorized to communicate with the Bishops of East Carolina and Asheville, and to inform them of the desire of the Diocese of North Carolina that their respective Conventions should elect members of the said Board of Managers, as provided in the following recommendations which your Committee beg leave to submit:

(1) That the number of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, until further action by the Convention of this Diocese, be fixed at fifteen, in addition to the Bishop of North Carolina, who, by the terms of both the deeds of the Rev. Benjamin S. Bronson, is *ex officio* a member and the Chairman of said Board. Of these fifteen members, nine shall be elected by the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, four by the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, and two by the Convention of the Missionary District of Asheville.

(2) That two of the members elected from the Diocese of North Carolina, and one of those elected from East Carolina, shall be women.

(3) That said members shall be elected as follows: In the Diocese of North Carolina, in addition to the present members, there shall be elected by the Convention of 1916 one member for a term of two years, three members for a term of four years, and three members for a term of six years; and thereafter every second year three members shall be elected for a term of six years, to fill the places of those whose terms have expired by limitation. In East Carolina, in addition to the present members, whose terms expire in 1920, two members shall be elected by the Convention of 1916 for a term of six years; and thereafter two members shall be elected for a term of six years whenever vacancies occur by expiration of the term. In the District of Asheville two members shall be elected by the Convention of 1916 for a term of six years; and thereafter two members for a like term when vacancies occur by expiration of the term. Any of these Conventions may at any session elect members of said Board to fill vacancies in their representation caused by death or resignation.

(4) That five members of the Board, not including the Bishop of North Carolina, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of all business which might be transacted by a majority of the Board.

(5) That the deed of release of the Rev. Benjamin S. Bronson, executed as above mentioned, be printed as an appendix to the Journal of this Convention of 1916.

Your Committee further report that their Chairman, in accordance with the action of this Convention under the authority of the resolution under which this Committee was appointed, has communicated with the Bishops of East Carolina and Asheville, has informed them of the action of this Committee, and of the authority given it by this Convention; and has requested them to call the attention of their respective Conventions to the privilege accorded them of electing directly by their own action members of the said Board of Managers, and to secure the election of members as above provided for.

Your Committee offer the following resolutions:

Resolved, 1, That the action of the Committee as above set forth is hereby approved.

Resolved, 2, That the *recommendations* above submitted, and numbered (1), (2), (3), (4), and (5), are hereby adopted as the action of this Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, and shall stand as resolutions of the same.

Resolved, 3, That the communications made by the Chairman of the Committee, as above specified, are hereby approved and confirmed as the action of this Convention.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

Jos. Blount Cheshire,
Chairman.

The report was adopted by the Convention.

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, from a Committee of the last Convention on the *status* of certain parishes, presented the following report which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

The Committee appointed to consider the status of certain parishes in the Diocese desire to call the attention of the Convention to the fact that there are fifteen parishes in this Diocese that last year gave less than $500 for Minister's salary. This fact does not seem to be in accordance with the provisions of Canon XXI, where, when the parish was formed, the Congregation certified "that we have the ability and that it is our purpose to employ and support a regular minister."

Nevertheless, as the lack of funds in some of these cases may be due to temporary conditions, your Committee consider that the case may be best met by an amendment to the Constitution. We therefore recommend the adoption of the following as Section 6 of Article IX of the Constitution, the present article 6 becoming article 7:

"SECTION 6. Any Parish which is not self-supporting, and which does not for two consecutive years pay at least one-fourth of the salary of the minister serving it, shall be dissolved, and be rated as a Mission."

A. S. LAWRENCE,
N. C. HUGHES,
Committee.

On motion of the Rev. E. A. Osborne the Convention resolved to exempt the appointment of additional members of the Board of Managers of the Orphanage from the application of By-Law XVII and to submit their nomination to a Committee which the Bishop appointed as follows: The Rev. Francis M. Osborne and Cyprian P. Willcox; Messrs. James H. Webb, Charles F. Clayton, and Ralph Coit.

On motion of the Rev. Henry T. Cocke, an invitation to occupy honorary seats in the Convention was extended to any Clergy of the Diocese present not entitled to vote, also, to all visiting clergymen and candidates for orders.

On motion of Mr. Charles E. Johnson, the Treasurer was authorized to pay the traveling expenses of clergymen present canonically resident in the Diocese but not members of the Convention.

The Archdeacons presented their reports, which were referred to the Committee on the State of the Church. (See Appendix B.)

A message was received from the Bishops, Clergy and Brotherhood men of the Diocese of Ohio extending to the Churchmen of North Carolina a cordial invitation to attend the Thirty-first Annual Convention of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew at Cleveland, from the fourth to the eighth day of October next. The Secretary was instructed to send a suitable reply of thanks, and of acceptance should our attendance be possible.

On motion of Dr. Lay, the Rules of Order were so amended as to transfer the Elections by ballot from the afternoon of the third day to the third place on the afternoon of the second day, and the time for making nominations to follow immediately the appointment of hours of Convention on the after-

noon of the first day. Also, to change the title of the Reports of Archdeacons to read, Reports of Convocations, in the order of the first day.

A recess was then taken until 8:30 o'clock, when Evening Prayer was said, the Bishop read his Annual Address, and Dr. Charles H. Herty addressed the Convention on the Church Pension Fund.

The Convention then adjourned.

SECOND DAY.

Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson,

Wednesday, May 17, 1916.

The Holy Communion was celebrated at 7:30 o'clock a. m., by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. William H. Hardin and L. W. Blackwelder.

At 9:30 Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Thomas L. Trott and Henry C. Smith. The Bishop took the chair and called the Convention to order.

The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

The Bishop submitted sundry communications from the General Board of Religious Education, the Social Service Commission and the University of the South, which, on motion, were referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Rev. N. C. Hughes presented an application from St. Thomas' Church, Sanford, to be admitted as an organized mission into union with the Convention. Referred to Committee on New Parishes.

The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes presented the following report:

The Special Commission appointed at the last Convention "to take into consideration the matter of percentage in the raising of the Episcopal and Contingent Fund, with especial reference to the inclusion of rectories at sixteen per cent of the rector's salary as a part of the basis of rating," beg leave to make the following report:

That we have carefully gone over the data in hand relating to the

present basis of rating. We find that, *if paid*, the amount accruing is more than sufficient to defray the current expenses of the Diocese—expenses which, in the last few years, have markedly increased.

We take it that with the quickened and broadening movement of the Diocese there will be, of necessity, greater obligations resting upon it. That is as it should be. But as parishes and missions grow, through the method of assessment now in use, automatically they adjust themselves, in part at least, to their further liabilities. Any radical change in these must be met as they present themselves.

We have said that, *if paid*, the amounts accruing by the present basis of rating would be more than sufficient to defray the current expenses of the Diocese.

For the most part, of course, they are paid. But sums which severally are small, by comparison, in the aggregate bulk large.

We do not believe that a merely vertical lift of rating will meet the situation. The body is one. Each part is related to every other part, and to the whole. If one member fails to function, you do not increase the competency of the whole by forcing its service upon the others. On the contrary, it atrophies, while the added strain to the others tends to weaken the whole.

The Diocese is an integral part of the Kingdom of God, which we say is "the mystical Body of Christ." Each parish and mission is an integral part of the Diocese. The Diocese cannot do its best work or render its full service except as each part of it is not only alive to itself, but to its true relationship to the whole Diocese, and *corporately* functions. The part has *no* life without the body, the body lives only limitedly in the part.

We would, therefore, most earnestly and seriously urge upon each parish and mission, men and women, each rector and minister in charge, the sacredness of their obligation to the work of the Diocese. Compared with what is expended upon themselves as individuals, or the work locally, that which is the minimum of requirement for the Diocese at large is insignificant. Stress this more and more as of primary importance, as it is, and we believe that not only will arrearages practically disappear, but contingencies and emergencies will lose their too frequently depressive gloom.

As to the second matter for consideration, "the inclusion of rectories at sixteen per cent of the rector's salary as a part of the basis of rating," your Commission find that not only some of the stronger parishes have rectories, but a number of missions struggling upward, and smaller parishes sadly, and in some instances pathetically, depleted by depopulation and shifting local conditions, for which they are in no sense responsible. To lay an extra tax upon these for no reason but their foresight, forehandedness, and tender care for the minister of God who serves them, would seem not only to put an

uncalled for burden upon those who are least able to bear it, discriminate against their wisdom and zeal, but turn what should be a commendable asset into an irritating liability. Your Commission unanimously adjudge it irreconcilable with any principle of equitable assessment.

Isaac Wayne Hughes,
I. McK. Pittenger,
W. L. Wall,
G. C. Lamb,
F. T. Ward,
Special Commission.

On motion, the report was accepted and the Commission discharged.

The Rev. Francis M. Osborne moved to refer the report back to the Committee for further information, but the motion was lost.

The Rev. R. B. Owens presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred by the last Convention certain proposed amendments to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese, respectfully report as follows:

I. On page 24 of the Journal will be found an amendment of Article III of the Constitution which was referred back to the Committee for consideration in connection with Article IX of the same. Inasmuch as the purpose of the proposed amendment is already provided for in Article IX, we advise that the amendment be not adopted.

[The amendment was not adopted.—Secretary.]

II. On page 45 of the Journal is a Canon proposed by the Rev. Dr. Lay, creating a *Committee on Apportionments*, which having been adversely reported by the Committee on Canons, was referred back to them with instruction to reconsider and report to this Convention. We recommend that a Special Committee be appointed to take the matter under consideration, and to report to the Convention.

[It was so ordered. The Bishop appointed as members of the Committee called for, the Rev. John L. Jackson and Robert E. Roe, and Messrs. James A. Robinson, Walter G. Rogers, and Clarence E. Frick.—Secretary.]

III. On page 49 of the same, the Committee on Canons are directed to report an amendment to Canon XXVI, to bring it into conformity with the ruling of the General Convention as found on said page 49. We therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That Canon XXVI be amended by adding to section 6 the words: But the minister in charge of every congregation shall

also report separately for statistical purposes as *actual communicants* the number of communicants who, he has reason to believe, have not failed to receive the Holy Communion at least once in the last three years.

[The resolution was adopted.—SECRETARY.]

IV. The last Convention having referred to the Committee on Canons an amendment proposed by the Rev. M. A. Barber in reference to the Church Pension Fund, we have considered the same and offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the following Canon, to be numbered Canon XXX, be adopted by this Convention: (See Appendix B.)

[The resolution offered by the Committee was adopted, and the Bishop appointed as members of the Committee on the Church Pension Fund, the Rev. Milton A Barber, Mr. Graham H. Andrews, and Mr. Gavin H. Dortch.—SECRETARY.]

The Committee further report that they have considered a resolution offered by the Rev. Mr. Lawrence, proposing an amendment of Artivle IX of the Constitution by the adoption of a new section to follow section 5, as follows:

Any Parish which is not self-supporting, and which does not for two consecutive years pay at least one-fourth of the salary of the minister serving it, shall be dissolved and be rated as a Mission.

The Committee recommend that this amendment be not adopted.

[The amendment was not adopted.—SECRETARY.]

R. B. OWENS,
Chairman.

The Rev. S. S. Bost presented the following report of the Special Committee on the Report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School:

The Special Committee to whom was referred the Report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School have carefully considered that report, and find, among other things, the following conditions:

1. The School, for several years, has not only been self-supporting, but it has also been required annually to pay out of its current income between two and three thousand dollars for interest on the funded debt, and also between two and three thousand dollars a year for scholarships created by the Dioceses of the Carolinas. That is to say, a drain of about five thousand dollars a year has been made upon the regular income, to say nothing of thousands of dollars which have gone for permanent improvement of the property. Your Committee is informed that within the last eighteen years about one hundred thousand dollars has been spent out of the regular income for improvements, scholarships, etc.

2. The profits from the School do not justify and cannot stand such a strain and drain upon its resources. The Church in the Caro-

linas MUST pay off this funded debt of forty thousand dollars and relieve the School of this burden of interest. The situation grows very serious and critical, and calls for deep and serious consideration and decisive action of the Church.

3. A sufficient endowment should be raised to take care of the scholarships, and,

4. Another endowment which shall guarantee such repairs and improvements as shall be needed from time to time.

Your Committee offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina adopt in full the report of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School, and give its hearty coöperation to the plan outlined in said report for raising (1) the funded debt of forty thousand dollars, and (2) for raising an endowment sufficient for the needs of St. Mary's School.

Respectfully submitted,

S. S. BOST,
W. W. WAY,
C. H. HERTY,
G. C. LAMB,
G. P. BURGWYN,
Committee.

The resolution was adopted.

Dr. Charles H. Herty presented the report of the Committee on the General Clergy Relief, accompanied by a statement of contributions from the Diocese to the fund amounting to $1,281.52, being $134.33 less than last year. Grants to beneficiaries in the Diocese amounted to $2,075.

On motion of the Rev. A. S. Lawrence, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the whole matter of the *status* of Parishes and Organized Missions and other congregations, and their representation and rights in the Diocesan Convention, be referred to a Special Committee to report to the next Convention.

The Committee was appointed by the Bishop as follows: The Rev. George W. Lay, and Sidney S. Bost; Messrs. Edward G. Muse, William L. Wall, Samuel S. Nash, and Henry A. London.

Mr. William A. Erwin presented the following report:

The Committee appointed to report upon the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese, having carefully considered the same, recommend that it be adopted.

JOHN W. GRAHAM,
HENRY PERRY,
W. A. ERWIN,
Committee.

On motion, the report was accepted.

The Rev. E. A. Osborne presented the report of the Committee on a Centennial Celebration of the organization of the Church in North Carolina, as follows:

The Committee appointed in 1914 to coöperate with similar committees from the Diocese of East Carolina and the Missionary District of Asheville, to consider the advisability and practicability of holding a Centennial Convention of the Church in North Carolina in New Bern in 1917, respectfully report:

That at a joint meeting held in Raleigh at the Bishop's residence on the 18th of January, 1916, in which the two Dioceses of North Carolina and East Carolina were represented, the following action was taken:

Resolved, First: That a Centennial Celebration be held in the town of New Bern about the usual time of the meeting of the Conventions of North and East Carolina in 1917.

Resolved, Second: That said Centennial Celebration be held on Ascension Day, 1917, and that each Council or Convention be requested to arrange their business meetings so that they may each attend the celebration.

Resolved, Third: That the Rev. Wm. E. Cox act as a Committee of One to arrange a program and to have general charge of the celebration, and that the Rev. Robert B. Owens be requested to act as an auxiliary, to render such assistance as shall be called for.

Resolved, Fourth: That the Rector of Christ Church, New Bern, be made a member *ex officio* of all Centennial committees.

Resolved, Fifth: That the Rev. Bartholomew F. Huske and Mr. G. Pollok Burgwyn be appointed a Committee to select and purchase a suitable tablet, procure designs, and decide on inscriptions for the same, etc., etc.

Resolved, Sixth: That the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne act as a Committee of One to communicate with the Bishop and Council of the Jurisdiction of Asheville and convey to them a cordial invitation of this joint Committee, as representing the Dioceses of East and North Carolina, to participate in the proposed Centennial Celebration.

Resolved, Seventh: That the expenses incident to the purchase and preparation of the tablet be met jointly by the two Dioceses of East and North Carolina as Dioceses.

Your Committee therefore offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the foregoing proceedings of the Joint Committee be approved, and that your Committee be discharged.

E. A. OSBORNE,
R. B. OWENS,
M. DELANCEY HAYWOOD,
ISAAC WAYNE HUGHES,
GEORGE POLLOK BURGWYN,
Committee.

The report was adopted and the matter of expenses incident to the purchase of the tablet was referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Rev. Dr. Lay proposed an amendment to Article IX of the Constitution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Convention then took a recess.

WEDNESDAY, May 17, 3 p. m.

The Bishop called the Convention to order.

The Rev. L. W. Blackwelder presented the following report:

The Committee on Unfinished Business beg leave to report that no action has been taken by the Convention on the postponed Report No. 5, as found on page 44 of the Journal of the last Convention, nor on Report No. 7, on page 45.

L. W. BLACKWELDER,
Chairman.

On motion of the Rev. John B. Gibble, the first of these was referred to a Special Committee with instructions to report to the next Convention. The Bishop appointed as members of this Committee the Rev. E. A. Osborne, R. B. Owens and John B. Gibble; Messrs. Wade R. Brown and Albert L. Cox.

The Rev. R. B. Owens presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Committee on Canons having considered the amendment proposed by the Rev. Dr. Lay, approve the same and offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That Article IX, section 6, of the Constitution be amended by inserting after the words "Contingent fund," in line three, the words, *or shall have failed to observe the conditions of Canon XXX, Section 7, on the Church Pension Fund.*

R. B. OWENS,
Chairman.

The resolution contained in the report was adopted, and referred for ratification to the next Convention.

The Rev. Francis M. Osborne offered a resolution authoriz-

ing the Treasurer to borrow funds for certain purposes, and on his motion it was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes offered the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, 1. That the Convention, convinced of the invaluable service rendered to the Church by St. Mary's School, acknowledges its obligation to promote its interests to the fullest extent.

2. That as individuals and as a body, recognizing not only the present needs of the institution, but our responsibility for its future progress and development, we earnestly pledge ourselves in time and money to coöperate heartily with the Trustees in whatever plan they deem wisest and most fit for the bringing about of St. Mary's fullest development.

The Bishop appointed as Tellers of the regular elections the Rev. Theodore Andrews and Mr. Sterling M. Gary, who proceeded to collect the ballots. Mr. F. P. Haywood was allowed to withdraw his name as a nominee for the office of Treasurer, and on his motion the Secretary was instructed to cast the vote of the Convention for Mr. Charles E. Johnson, who was thereupon declared elected.

The Rev. Dr. Delany presented the following memorial from the Convocation of the Colored People of the Diocese:

To the Rt. Rev. Father in God, the Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina, and Brethren of the Convention in the 100th Annual Session.

FATHER AND BRETHREN IN CHRIST:—Your Colored brethren send greeting in the Lord.

The Convocation of the Colored People would most respectfully invite the attention of this Convention to a consideration of the subject and action thereon again of the "Racial Episcopate." The General Convention of the Church will meet, God willing, in the city of St. Louis next October. In 1913, when the Convention met in New York City, after a failure to get concurrent action of the House of Deputies in what the House of Bishops decided by a majority vote was best for the advancement of the work among colored people, the matter was placed in the hands of a Joint Commission to report at the next sitting of the Convention. The Commission has on its board men who are both for and against the missionary jurisdiction plan, and up to this present time it is not generally known whether or no they will report favorably as viewed from the standpoint of your colored brethren. We desire, therefore, to address you on this sub-

ject, and point out to you the real situation as looked at from our side, and at the same time give such information as will show to you the reasonableness of our contention.

After a half century of freedom the American Negro has proved himself in the land of his adoption a necessary asset in almost every walk of life. In the wonderful development of the Southland during the past two or three decades, Negro labor has been a necessity. He has learned to work, and that fact has aided much in quickening his aspirations, thereby causing him to live alongside of his white neighbor, accumulating property, educating his children, assimilating to a large extent those elements characteristic of the better class of your people; and at the same time remaining just as separate and distinct in things purely social as one's fingers on his hands. But, unhappily for the colored people, the Church's work among them has been very meager. The little part, however exercised by this Church towards evangelization of Afro-Americans has meant much in directing them rightly. There are about 10,000,000 of colored people, and the little efforts so far made are not at all comparable to the opportunities within reach of this Church. Out of this large number of colored people not more than 25,000 are directly influenced by the Church's teaching. A little more than 50 per cent of the entire Negro population are not directly influenced by any organized Christian body. A large majority of Clergy and laity feel that the crying need is a change of our present system, thereby giving us a larger part and share in the work that means for our good and uplift. Our contention is not uncatholic, as we conceive the practice of the Church in its early days. To quote a recent writer in the *Living Church:* "This plan has been faulted as being contrary to Catholic polity, making jurisdiction concurrent yet independent instead of territorial. Admitting the fact that in the West at any rate this is an unusual thing and that the ordinary normal method of extending the Episcopate is in the diocesan system, we must not forget that other methods have been used and have not been condemned by the Church as uncatholic. In this case we have a very close analogy in the condition in many places in Apostolic times, where large Jewish and Gentile Christian populations were living side by side. In that case there was not even color to aid in distinguishing one from the other, but any attempt to mix the two led to disaster. There were two races living in the same territory, largely speaking the same language, subject to the same civil authorities, yet absolutely separate in social and religious customs. The Apostolic Church met the issue by committing the Gospel of the Circumcision to St. Peter, and the mission to the Gentile to St. Paul. There was no worry over the fact that they were working in the same place at the same time." But this point needs no argument, as it is generally understood that the Church may make such provision as will give to colored Churchmen a *status.*

(a) It is therefore proposed: "That the House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts upon racial lines, *i. e.*, for a specified race or races, within the bounds of Dioceses and Missionary Districts, authorized in section 1, severally or in such groupings as it may determine: *Provided*, that in case of a Diocese such racial jurisdiction within the Diocesan borders shall first be ceded by the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese.

"(b) In the interpretation of the Constitution and Canons, the people and churches of such Racial Missionary Districts shall occupy the same relation to the General Convention and have the same rights of representation therein as other Domestic Missionary Districts.

"(c) No such cession by a Diocese or division of a Missionary District shall carry with it the members of the ceded race who may be or become members of congregations not included in such cession or division.

"(d) The House of Bishops may from time to time change, increase, or diminish the territory into which such Racial Missionary District extends, in such manner as may be prescribed by canon.

"(e) Such racial jurisdiction within the bounds of a Diocese may be retroceded by the House of Bishops, if the Bishop and Convention of such Diocese shall consent to receive it."

This plan gives to the Negroes the opportunity of true leadership by the best of their own race, and at the same time will remove all bitterness and apparent social friction. The Church at the same time will be making it possible for a much larger influx of the colored people within her fold. They remain away now largely because of the often repeated utterance: "The Episcopal Church is the white man's Church, and there is no chance for us ever reaching the place of leadership among our people; hence, we will remain for the most part in our own churches, governed and directed by our own leaders." But for us who love the Church and would rather die than leave the object of our first love and devotion, we pity our own flesh and blood, and are contending for their sake and for the sake of generations to come that the Church make it possible for us to reach more largely the rank and file of our people.

In our former memorial we laid especial stress on comparisons between the several departments proposing a Missionary District for the Negroes and the relative numerical strength of these departments in communicants and Clergy.

Since that memorial was presented there has been a readjustment of these departments by the Church into new divisions or provinces. The former Fourth Department is now the Province of Sewanee. Having 7,160 colored communicants, it lacks only 293 of being equal in membership with the Province of Washington, while its 115 congregations surpass by 45 the number of congregations in the former,

and the number of the Clergy, 66, more than double the Clergy, 30, in the Province of Washington.

Thus it is seen that the greatest strength of the Church among the colored people lies within the Province of Sewanee, and the greatest number of our people live within this area, thus making it an ideal territory for the establishment of a Missionary District.

Now, the number of colored communicants throughout the Church of congregations exclusively colored is reported as 25,759; Clergy, 142. This is 6,661 members more than the last official Government census reports. the number therein given being 19,098.

According to the census, the Protestant Episcopal Church shows an increase in every way over the last census. But can we rest satisfied with such a small membership as compared with the denominations? And are we not moved even to greater depths of concern when we compare this small number to the great mass of Negroes who are untouched by the Church?

There were 3,685,097 Negro communicants distributed throughout the various denominations. Note what a small proportion this great Church of ours has gathered into its fold. The Presbyterians, Baptists, Methodists, who have Negro organizations attached, outnumber us in their colored communicants. the Methodists having much the largest number, 308,551, the Baptists 32,639, and the Presbyterians 27,799. And what has surprised us not a little, the Roman Catholic Church has been steadily though quietly gaining a foothold among our people until now they have a membership of 38,235, more than double our number.

Perhaps the most notable circumstance in the statistics of the religious bodies among the Negroes is that the greatest number of communicants belong to those bodies which are exclusively Negro, the total number of such members being 3,207,307. More than 2,000,000 of these are Baptists; 852,315 of them are Methodists, the A. M. E. Church having 494,777; the A. M. E. Z. Church 184,542, and the C. M. E. Church 172,996. These bodies, too, are increasing more rapidly than those that are attached organizations. holding 85.4 per cent of the entire Negro organizations, 87 per cent of all members being enrolled among them; they have 83.2 per cent of all the Sunday School scholars; and hold 67 per cent of all the parsonages and 78.9 per cent of the total value of church property.

This excellent progress is due largely to the opportunities of growth and development in leadership, initiative, and self-dependence.

We sincerely believe that like opportunities opening to our people through the Missionary District plan, with a Bishop or with Bishops of our own race, with representation and voice in the General Convention, will cause a healthy growth in membership such as we have not hitherto experienced.

We would not wish to lose contact entirely with the Christian

brotherhood of the Church. Therefore we ask that this plan be adopted, so that though we may be separate members we may at the same time be inseparable from the main body; while separate branches we may all be united in the True Vine.

(1) We most earnestly and respectfully, then, desire that this Convention reaffirm its position for Racial Missionary Bishops, taken at the Convention of 1913, and urge the Commission on the Racial Episcopate to report their findings to the General Convention next October in favor of the adoption of our proposed legislation;

(2) That the following memorial and petition be sent to the Commission on the Racial Episcopate from this Convention, to wit: That it may please the Commission to recommend and urge upon the General Convention, to assemble in St. Louis *in October of this present year*, that legislation be enacted (*as already proposed*) by that body to provide that the Negroes resident within the area of the *Province of Sewanee, or part thereof*, with their lands and properties, may be constituted in a Missionary District of this Church, and a Missionary Bishop of the Negro race may be elected to be the Missionary Bishop thereof;

(3) And in particular do we request that this Convention will pursue the same course through its Secretary as was done with such telling effect in 1913, viz., that the Secretary of the Diocese be instructed to forward copies of the memorial to each of the deputies to the next General Convention from the various Dioceses and Missionary Districts composing the Province of Sewanee, with the request that they join us in the objects of the memorial.

Finally, your colored brethren will continue faithful in the future to the trust committed to their keeping, as they have endeavored to do in the past; ever confident that He who has begun a good work in *us* "will perform it until the day of Jesus Christ."

HENRY B. DELANY,
JAS. KING SATTERWHITE,
ROBERT N. PERRY,
CHAS. H. BOYER,
GEO. C. POLLARD,
J. O. PLUMMER, M.D.,
Committee.

On motion, the memorial was referred to a Special Committee composed of the Rev. E. A. Osborne, M. A. Barber, A. S. Lawrence, and Messrs. J. C. Buxton, R. H. Lewis, M.D., and William H. Ruffin.

The Rev. Lewis N. Taylor offered the following preamble and resolution, which were referred to the Committee on New Parishes:

Whereas, The town of Williamsboro has been so greatly depopulated that it can hardly be now considered a village; and,

Whereas, The once flourishing congregation of St. John's Parish, Williamsboro, has been greatly reduced by many removals; and,

Whereas, Owing to the trend of population away from old St. John's Church towards Townsville, a new church and a new congregation has been built up, and the services of the Church are regularly maintained there, so that St. John's Parish, Williamsboro, is now a misnomer;

Whereas, Furtherfore, there are many treasured historic associations belonging to old St. John's that ought not to be effaced, and also many tender memories binding old members of the Parish to the building and the name which ought to be respected, we therefore ask the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the bounds of the Parish, now known as St. John's, Williamsboro, be so enlarged as to include the new congregation and church building at Townsville, and that the former official title of St. John's, Williamsboro, be changed to St. John's Parish, Vance County.

The Rev. John B. Gibble presented the following report:

We, the members of the Committee to whom was referred the Report of the Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, and also that of a Special Committee on the location of the same, commend the resolutions proposed in these reports and move their adoption.

We note with gratification the improvements in the Orphanage property and the increased productiveness of the farm as shown in the report of the Superintendent referred to us, and trust that the time will speedily come when a larger number of children may receive the careful and loving Christian nurture of this most worthy Institution.

Respectfully submitted,

John B. Gibble,
J. D. Miller,
Wm. S. Clark,
Frank P. Haywood,
D. Y. Cooper,
Committee.

The report of the Committee was, on motion, adopted.

The Rev. A. B. Hunter presented the reports of St. Augustine's School and St. Agnes Hospital, which, with a report of the Good Samaritan Hospital, were referred to the Committee on the State of the Church. (See Appendix B.)

The Rev. William J. Gordon presented the following report of the Committee on the Sewanee Endowment:

The Committee appointed to raise our part of the endowment of the University of the South under the Nelson plan have made no special effort to raise funds this year in view of the fact that the University authorities have chosen this year to make a thoroughgoing effort to raise the debt of the University. However, the Committee are much gratified to note that the apportionment made for Sewanee last year has for the most part been paid; they therefore offer the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the same apportionment for the University of the South be made this year.

Resolved, That this Convention authorize the Treasurer to pay out of the amount raised in this Diocese by apportionment for the University of the South the sum of $25 towards defraying the traveling expenses of each one of our clerical and lay Trustees who attends the annual meeting of the Trustees at Sewanee, and that this be a standing rule of the Diocese until repealed.

WHEREAS, The University of the South is now engaged in a canvass to raise $300,000 to pay her accumulated debts, and has asked this Diocese to raise $18,000 as our share of this amount; therefore, be it

Resolved, That this Convention earnestly endorses this movement and calls upon all who are able to do so to coöperate with the Committee appointed by the Bishop to handle this matter, and to give generously to this fund.

FRANCIS M. OSBORNE,
S. M. HANFF,
WM. J. GORDON,
W. A. ERWIN,
Committee.

The first and second resolutions were referred to the Committee on Finance, the third was adopted.

Mr. Ralph B. Coit presented the following report:

The Committee appointed to nominate seven new members of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the following persons be elected members of the Board of Managers: Mr. A. H. Boyden, Mr. Wm. G. Clark, and Mrs. Vinton Liddell, to serve six years; the Rev. Wm. H. Hardin, Mr. F. W. Glover, and Mrs. W. A. Montgomery, to serve four years; Mr. W. C. Ruffin, to serve two years.

F. M. OSBORNE,
C. P. WILLCOX,
C. F. CLAYTON,
J. H. WEBB,
R. B. COIT,
Committee.

The report was accepted, and the Secretary being instructed to cast the vote of the Convention for the persons named, they were declared elected.

The Convention then took a recess until 8:30 o'clock.

WEDNESDAY, May 17, 8:30 p. m.

The Bishop having called the Convention to order, the Archdeacons presented the reports of their several Convocations. (See Appendix B.)

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence presented the following report:

The Forward Movement Committee of the Convocation of Raleigh began active work in October last, and since that time have visited the following eighteen Parishes and Missions, viz.: Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount; St. Matthew's, Hillsboro; St. Philip's, Durham; St. Alban's, Littleton; St. Mark's, Halifax; St. John's, Battleboro; Calvary, Tarboro; Trinity, Scotland Neck; Emmanuel, Warrenton; Grace, Weldon; St. Stephen's, Duke; St. Paul's, Smithfield; Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill; St. Peter's, Stovall; Heavenly Rest, Middleburg; Advent, Enfield; St. Timothy's, Wilson; Holy Trinity Mission, Townsville.

The Committee, with the assistance of other persons, have given in all thirty-two days to these places, and have made a total of 56 addresses in the interest of missions.

In almost every instance the result has been most gratifying, and in the Every Member Canvass there has been a notable increase both in pledges for missions and for current expenses.

The Committee wish especially to express their thanks to the Rev. Wm. E. Cox and Mr. G. B. Elliott, of Wilmington, and to the Rev. R. B. Owens and Mr. F. S. Spruill, of Rocky Mount, for their great assistance in carrying on this work.

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE,
Chairman.

The report was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Convention then adjourned.

THIRD DAY.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, HENDERSON,

THURSDAY, May 18, 1916.

The Holy Communion was celebrated at 7:30 o'clock a. m. by the Rev. N. C. Hughes, assisted by the Rev. Henry C. Smith.

The Convention assembled at 9:30 o'clock for Morning Prayer, which was said by the Rev. F. M. Osborne and C. P. Willcox.

The Bishop then took the chair and called the convention to order.

The minutes having been read and approved, the Tellers appeared and announced as the result of the first ballot, the election of the Rev. M. A. Barber and A. B. Hunter as members of the Standing Committee, and that of the Rev. Mr. Barber and Mr. J. C. Buxton as deputies to the General Convention.

On a second ballot Dr. R. H. Lewis was elected for the Standing Committee and Messrs. Wm. A. Erwin and F. P. Haywood for the Delegation to the General Convention; on the third the Rev. S. S. Bost and Mr. J. B. Cheshire were chosen as members of the Standing Committee, and the Rev. A. B. Hunter, I. W. Hughes, and R. B. Owens were elected as clerical deputies, and Mr. Charles H. Herty as lay deputy to the General Convention.

The Rev. John L. Jackson presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES.

1. The Committee on New Parishes having considered the application of the Organized Mission of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford, to be admitted into union with the Convention, find that all canonical requirements in the case have been complied with, and therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That St. Thomas' Mission, Sanford, be admitted into union with the Convention of the Diocese, and that Mr. James Pardo be accredited as a delegate from said Mission to this Convention.

2. The Committee to whom was referred the application of St. John's Parish, Williamsboro, for a change in its official title, having considered the circumstances and finding no reasonable objection to compliance with the petition, offer the resolution proposed in the application.

JOHN L. JACKSON,
Chairman.

The resolutions were, on motion, adopted, and Mr. Pardo took his seat as a member of the Convention from St. Thomas' Mission, Sanford.

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence presented the following report:

The Commission on Methods of Reaching the People in the Rural Districts held a meeting at the St. Mary's Conference last year, and drew up the following recommendations:

1. That we consider that the Diocese has responsibility for pastoral care to every person within its limits.

2. That the whole Diocese be geographically divided, and each part be assigned, as far as possible, to some clergyman, who shall be asked, as he is able, to visit every house in that section, to carry there the message of the Gospel, the comforts of religion, and the offices of the Church, as opportunity offers.

3. It shall be the object of the Clergy to find all persons with little pastoral care, or with none at all, and to make them feel that the Clergy will be glad to minister to them in all possible ways.

4. It is assumed that the Clergy will have the cordial assistance of the laity in this work.

5. A careful record should be kept of each family and its members, with postoffice address for communication by mail.

6. All communicants and other adherents of the Episcopal Church should be carefully listed, and a duplicate list, with postoffice address, should be sent to the Archdeacon.

7. It is desired that some one in each county should furnish the Commission and the Archdeacon with a road map of his county. Roads and houses should be numbered as far as possible, and the corresponding numbers attached to the notes on families.

We ask that this report be accepted by the Convention and printed in the Journal, and recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Commission be continued, and be empowered to carry into effect, as far as it may be able, the provisions of the foregoing report.

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE,
Chairman.

The report was accepted and the resolution adopted.

The Rev. Francis M. Osborne presented the following report of the Committee on Church Work at the University of North Carolina:

The Committee on the Work of the Church at the University of North Carolina have noted with pleasure the progress of the work during the past year. The erection of the Battle Memorial Parish House promises to increase greatly the efficiency of the Church's efforts among the students. This building has been erected without debt except for the amount of about seven hundred dollars in pledges now due but still unpaid.

During the year the Parish at Chapel Hill has had to give up its Rector, Rev. Homer W. Starr, Ph.D., to a prominent South Carolina Parish. Mr. Starr leaves a united Parish and a record of diligent, capable, and helpful influence. In every way Mr. Starr has represented the Church with dignity, and spiritual and intellectual power. With grateful appreciation of his services, we wish Mr. Starr God's blessing in his new field of labor.

It is gratifying to note that the apportionment for the work has been generously and willingly met, and an amount in excess of the Bishop's pledge to the work has been paid. This balance has been turned into the Episcopal and Contingent Fund in this and former years. This your Committee disapproves of. Realizing that this is a missionary fund, and also that it is given fully and gladly because the Diocese is interested in the work among the students of the State University, we think no part of the fund should be diverted from this object. We also realize that the local Parish at Chapel Hill is put to additional expense on account of its aggressive efforts to increase the efficiency of the Church among our sons who go to Chapel Hill and become beneficiaries of the Parish rather than contributors to its life. We therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved. That the entire amount raised this year just closed and in the future all money raised by apportionment for work at the University be kept by the Treasurer of the Diocese as a reserve for the benefit of this particular work.

FRANCIS M. OSBORNE,
JNO. B. GIBBLE.
For the Committee.

The report was referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Rev. John L. Jackson, from the Special Committee appointed for the purpose, offered a resolution proposing an amendment of Canon VIII, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. John W. Graham offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That all Parishes and Missions are earnestly urged to pay all assessments and apportionments quarterly in advance, and to pay all amounts now due within sixty days, so that hereafter no arrears shall appear in the Treasurer's Report.

Also, that a copy of this resolution be sent by the Secretary to the Rector or Senior Warden of each Parish or Mission, with the request to read the same to the congregation.

The Bishop offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That Messrs. John W. Graham, A. C. Zollicoffer, and Wm. A. Erwin be appointed a Committee to take into consideration the obligations of the Diocese under the devise in trust of the late Miss Lucy P. Thorp, of Goshen, and to advise the Trustees of the Diocese in regard thereto. And the Trustees of the Diocese are hereby authorized and empowered to make any agreement, conveyance or assurance in connection with the trust above referred to which shall be approved and recommended by the above named Committee.

The Rev. Morrison Bethea, in behalf of the Rector and congregation of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, extended to the Convention an invitation to hold the next annual session in that church, at a time to be appointed by the Bishop. On motion, the invitation was accepted.

The Rev. A. B. Hunter presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Committee on Finance offer the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That the assessment for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund for the ensuing year be twelve and one-half per cent on the minister's salary and current expenses.

2. *Resolved*, That a two-per-cent apportionment on the minister's salary and current expenses be made for the work at Chapel Hill, and two per cent for the University of the South.

3. *Resolved*, That the sum of $160 apportioned to this Diocese for the Province of Sewanee, and, if possible, $69.54 apportioned for the expenses of the Joint Commission on Social Service, be paid by the Treasurer from the Episcopal and Contingent Fund.

4. *Resolved*, That $400 be appropriated for the *Carolina Churchman*, and that it be paid quarterly, if at all possible.

5. *Resolved*, That the Treasurer pay half the expense of the Centennial Tablet to be placed in New Bern from the Episcopal and Contingent Fund.

6. *Resolved*, That any balance in the fund for Chapel Hill be not paid into the Episcopal and Contingent Fund, but that it be held by the Treasurer for the Chapel Hill Fund.

7. *Resolved*, That the assessment of St. Stephen's Church, Duke, be fixed at $40; for the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, at $75, with $5 each for Chapel Hill and Sewanee; and for St. Mary's, High Point, at $50.

A. B. HUNTER,
Chairman.

The resolutions were adopted.

The Secretary presented the following report:

The Diocesan Association of the Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society has continued its good work during the past year. The membership has increased to 41, of whom 15 annuitants received from the parent Society the sum of $931.50.

JULIAN E. INGLE,
Secretary Diocesan Association.

The Rev. E. A. Osborne presented the following report:

The Committee on the Memorial of the Colored Convocation of the Diocese presented to this Convention beg leave to report that having carefully considered the matter submitted to them they respectfully offer the following resolutions:

Resolved. That the request contained in the memorial be approved and endorsed by this Convention, and that the Deputies of this Diocese be instructed to present the same to the next session of the General Convention and ask that such action be taken thereon as may accomplish the desired object.

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Convention be instructed to forward as soon as practicable a copy of the memorial to all of the Bishops in the Province of Sewanee, with a request that they join us in our efforts to carry out the object therein expressed.

Resolved, That the Secretary of this Convention be also instructed to send a copy of said memorial to each of the Deputies of the Dioceses in the Province of Sewanee, with a request that they also join us in the effort to obtain the object sought in the memorial.

E. A. OSBORNE,
M. A. BARBER,
A. S. LAWRENCE,
J. C. BUXTON,
R. H. LEWIS,
WM. H. RUFFIN,
Committee.

The resolutions were adopted.

The members of the Woman's Auxiliary having entered the church, they were received by the Convention and their annual report was read by the Rev. Henry C. Smith, and that of the Branch in the Colored Convocation by the Secretary. The Rev. Messrs. Willcox and Gibble expressed the appreciation of the Convention for the faithful and efficient service of the women of the Church, after which they retired. (See Appendix B.)

The election of Alternate Deputies to the General Convention being in order, the Tellers collected the ballots.

Mr. G. Pollok Burgwyn offered the following resolution, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That the thanks of the Convention are hereby tendered to the Rector and congregation of the Church of the Holy Innocents, and to the citizens of Henderson generally, for their hospitality in entertaining the members of the Convention and the visitors attending upon its sessions; as also to the newspapers for their reports of our proceedings.

To this action of the Convention Mr. A. C. Zollicoffer made a courteous reply.

The Rev. R. B. Owens presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

I. The following resolution was offered by the Rev. F. M. Osborne and referred to the Committee on Canons:

WHEREAS, It is the sense of this Convention that all appropriations made by the Convention for salaries or for regular or special objects should be paid promptly by the Treasurer when due:

Be it resolved, That Canons VII and VIII be so amended as to give the Treasurer and Finance Committee of the Diocese authority to pledge the credit of the Diocese and borrow money to pay the appropriations of the Convention in the amount required.

The Committee recommend that the proposed amendment be not adopted.

[The amendment was not adopted.—SECRETARY.]

II. The following resolutions presented by the Rev. John L. Jackson from the Special Committee appointed for the purpose, have been referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That Canon VIII be amended by adding to section 1 the words: also a Committee on Apportionments to consist of the Bishop, and one clergyman and one layman from each of the three Convocations. And further be it

Resolved, That there be added to this Canon a new section, as follows:

SECTION 9. *Committee on Apportionments.*

The duties of the Committee on Apportionments shall be as follows:

1. The Committee shall obtain from the proper authorities a statement of the amounts needed for the ensuing year for the several objects authorized by the Convention, except the Episcopal and Contingent Fund, the Church Pension Fund, Diocesan Missions, and the Thompson Orphanage.

2. They shall make out tables of apportionments for these required objects and shall submit the same to the ministers and vestries or missionary committees of all the Parishes and congregations of the Diocese sixty days before the annual Convention, giving them the opportunity to accept, increase, decrease, or reject the same.

3. They shall cause to be published monthly in the *Carolina Churchman* a statement of the amounts apportioned and the amounts paid thereon by every congregation.

JOHN L. JACKSON,
ROBERT E. ROWE,
JAMES A. ROBINSON,
WALTER G. ROGERS,
CLARENCE E. FRICK,
Committee.

The Committee approve the amendments and respectfully move their adoption.

[On motion, the amendments were adopted.—SECRETARY.]

R. B. OWENS,
Chairman.

The Convention then took a recess.

THURSDAY, May 18, 3 p. m.

The Convention reassembled, the Bishop in the chair.

The Bishop appointed the Commission on Social Service and the Diocesan Board of Religious Education. (See page 4.)

The Tellers appeared and reported to the Bishop, who announced the result of the ballot for Alternate Deputies to the General Convention, as follows: Receiving a majority of votes cast, Rev. S. S. Bost, E. A. Osborne, I. McK. Pittenger, D.D., and Bertram E. Brown; Messrs. D. Y. Cooper, A. H. Boyden and Wm. H. Ruffin.

There being still a vacancy in the lay order, the Secretary was instructed to cast the vote of the Convention for Mr. A. C. Zollicoffer, and he was declared elected.

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence offered the follow resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Commission on Social Service be requested to examine into the whole Orphanage System, calling in whatever expert advice they can obtain, and to report, as soon as they are able to do so, the result of their investigation to the Managers of the Thompson Orphanage, and also to report to the next Convention.

The Rev. Wm. H. Hardin presented the report of the Committee on the *Carolina Churchman*, as follows:

The Carolina Churchman closes the year with a circulation of 1,050 subscribers, of which number 807 are paying subscribers—an increase of 159 over last year. From this source we may count on $700 income for the coming year and $133 from advertisements—after making due allowance for shrinkage and losses. The financial statement of the Business Manager shows an apparent deficit of $202 in meeting the expense of the paper, and this situation calls for renewed effort to increase the income of the paper through new subscriptions, a slight increase in the Diocesan appropriation, and economy in its expenditure. Eight hundred paid subscriptions in a Diocese of eight thousand communicants indicates that the paper finds its way into only about half the Church homes in our Diocese.

In order that the size and style of the paper may not become inferior through efforts to economize, we suggest that the Convention approve the plan of having ten instead of twelve issues of the paper each year, in its present size and style, combining the June and July numbers and the December and January numbers in "double numbers," as was the case the past year.

Be it resolved, (1) That until the *Carolina Churchman* becomes more nearly self-supporting it be published in its present size and style ten times during the year at the same annual price of $1 the year.

(2) That we call upon every reader of the paper to do what he can to increase the circulation of the paper.

(3) That this Convention appropriate $400 to the *Carolina Churchman* out of the Episcopal and Contingent Fund, to be paid quarterly in July, October, January, and April.

Financial statement is appended for record in the Journal.

SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

RECEIPTS.

Balance from last year	$ 243.16
From Diocese, 1914 and 1915 appropriations	500.00
Subscriptions	577.20
Special donations	60.00
Advertisements	74.50
Total	$1,454.86

EXPENSES.

Paid Observer Printing House	$1,042.11
Paid editor's salary	300.00
Paid postage and incidentals	65.98
Cash balance	46.77
	$1,454.86

OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS.

Notes to Observer Printing House	$ 750.00

ASSETS.

Cash on hand	$ 46.77
Subscriptions and advertisements due	500.25
Deficit	202.98
	$ 750.00

ESTIMATE OF COST FOR 1915-1916.

Printing ten issues of 1,100 copies	$ 650.00
Postage and incidentals	75.00
Editor's salary	300.00
Deficit of year 1915-'16	202.98
	$1,227.98

ESTIMATED INCOME.

Subscriptions	$ 700.00
Advertisements	133.00
Appropriations of Diocese	400.00
	$1,233.00

F. M. OSBORNE,
Business Manager.

The first and second resolutions contained in the report were adopted, the third was referred to the Committee on Finance.

On motion, the Secretary was authorized to have printed a sufficient number of copies of the Journal.

The Rev. Mr. Hunter, from the Finance Committee, presented a resolution offered by Dr. R. H. Lewis, proposing to pay towards the expenses of each Clerical Deputy to the General Convention the sum of $75, but this, on motion of Mr. W. H. Ruffin, was raised to $100 and agreed to.

Mr. Wm. A. Erwin addressed the Convention in regard to the University of the South, urging the importance of paying the debt.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Lay, and with the concurrence of the Finance Committee, the Diocesan Board of Religious Education was authorized to lay upon the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese an apportionment to cover the appropriation of $120 to the General, and $20 to the Diocesan Board of Religious Education.

The Rev. Wm. H. Hardin presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Committee on the State of the Church have very carefully examined the Summary of Statistics for the year ending April 1, 1916, and beg leave to call the attention of the Convention to the following notable increases:

Baptisms: an increase of	84
Sunday School teachers: an increase of	110
Sunday School scholars: an increase of	832
Pupils in Parish schools: an increase of	320
Pupils in Industrial schools: an increase of	40
In value of rectory property an increase of	$49,800.00
In value of other Church property an increase of	57,700.00
Indebtedness on Church property and other debts a decrease of	16,986.00
General Missions: an increase of	1,920.10
University of the South: an increase of	418.08
Miscellaneous general objects	2,028.63
All general Church expenditures: an increase of	4,330.56

Aggregate of expenditures: an increase of over 11 per cent.

On the whole the report shows a healthy condition of the Church, with no notable decreases and many important increases.

It should be noted that the amount of insurance carried on Church property is less than half the value of the property as given. This is a matter which your Committee feel deserves attention.

While there has been a slight increase in the contributions for the

Colored Work in the Diocese, we are still falling far short of our duty in this matter. We again call attention to the Canon which calls for an annual offering for this work, or a corresponding appropriation on the Parish budget.

The reports of the Archdeacons show that the missionary work of the Diocese is in excellent condition, which calls for congratulations.

The splendid work being done by the Forward Movement teams in the Convocations is already beginning to bear fruit, as shown partly by the reports. Several notable Missions have been held in connection with the Nation-wide Preaching Mission, which have been productive of good results.

From the report of the Board of Managers and Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution it would seem that the Institution was never in better condition, either financially or otherwise, than at present. It is hoped that our people throughout the Diocese will come to regard this Institution as something more than a place to feed and shelter orphan children; but also as a Church school in a very real sense.

The Auxiliaries throughout the Diocese have rendered active and aggressive service.

Your Committee offer the following resolutions:

Resolved, (1) That the Secretary be directed to publish annually in the Journal, under the heading "Summary of Statistics," the statistics for the Diocese for the current year and for the year preceding, with the amount of increase or decrease, if any.

Resolved, (2) That the Every Member Canvass Committee, as appointed at the last Convention, be continued until every congregation in the Diocese has been visited.

WM. H. HARDIN,
Chairman.

The resolutions appended to the report were, on motion, adopted.

There being no further business before the Convention, it was

Resolved, That after the reading of the minutes and the usual closing devotions the Convention shall stand adjourned.

The *Gloria in excelsis* was sung, the Bishop offered prayer, pronounced the Benediction, and declared the Convention adjourned *sine die.*

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,
Bishop of North Carolina.

Attest:
JULIAN E. INGLE,
Secretary of the Convention.

APPENDIX A.

ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP.

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

We are happy in the circumstances of our meeting in this vigorous and progressive parish. We observe already many evidences, not only of kindly welcome and entertainment, but also of local enterprise and devotion in the work of the parish, and of earnest sympathy and coöperation of the rector and people in the business and purposes of this our annual council.

The Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, for nearly forty years past has made but one change in its rectorship. For thirty years it was administered by one godly, able, and well-learned man, who amid difficulties and discouragements hardly to be avoided in the work of any earnest and conscientious pastor, laid a strong foundation and stamped the principles of piety and of loyal churchmanship upon the hearts and minds of those who came under his influence and instruction. When his work had been well and thoroughly done, the parish was so fortunate as to secure another devoted and loyal rector, whom the people have enthusiastically supported in his large and generous plans for advancing the influence and activities of the parish. We see the result of these two rectorships partially represented in the material fabrics of the Church and parish house, and in St. John's Chapel in the northern section of the town. But these material evidences only partly represent the spirit of active interest in the hearts of the people which has its effect in all directions, and puts the parish in the front rank in all departments of our diocesan and general Church work.

This is the one hundredth annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, and therefore begins the year whose completion in the spring of 1917 will round out the first century of our diocesan organization. As some of you remember, an attempt was made to effect a diocesan organization of the Church in North Carolina during the last decade of the eighteenth century; and conventions with this purpose met in Tarborough in 1790, 1793, and 1794. At the last of these the Rev. Charles Pettigrew was chosen to be Bishop, deputies were appointed to attend the General Convention to be held

at Philadelphia in 1795, and a Standing Committee was elected. But the Church throughout the United States was so weak and widely scattered that only during the sessions of the General Convention could three Bishops be gotten together for the Consecration of another Bishop. Mr. Pettigrew was prevented from reaching Philadelphia to attend the General Convention of 1795 by quarantine regulations incident to an outbreak of yellow fever. Before another opportunity occurred his failing health disabled him from undertaking so arduous a work, and his death soon after brought to an end this first effort to effect diocesan organization.

In 1817 there were fewer clergymen and congregations in the state than there had been in 1794, but they were of a more hopeful and confident spirit. Three clergymen and delegates from four parishes met in Christ Church, Newbern, April 24, 1817, and organized the Diocese of North Carolina. It is proposed to observe the anniversary of that first Convention by a meeting in Newbern a year hence. A report will be laid before this Convention providing for such a commemoration. I have no doubt of your cordial coöperation in the plans prepared by your committee in conjunction with the Committee of the Diocese of East Carolina.

Since our last annual gathering one of our brethren of the Clergy has been called to his rest, the Rev. Josephus McDonald, a colored Priest, who died of typhoid fever April 3, 1916, in St. Agnes' Hospital, Raleigh. He was a native of the Island of St. Croix, Danish West Indies, but was educated at St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, and at the Philadelphia Divinity School, where he was graduated in the Class of 1913. He was a diligent student and was accounted a good scholar and a man of earnest character and of a pure and devout life. Having been ordained Deacon in the Church of St. Ambrose, Raleigh, June 29, 1913, he served two years as missionary to the negroes in Greensboro and Winston, but only a year ago was ordained to the Priesthood by me, May 9th, and became Chaplain and Librarian of St. Augustine's School. He served faithfully and acceptably in this position, with the respect and affection of all who were brought into contact with him. His death at the age of about twenty-eight years was a loss to the School and to the Church, as well as to his friends and associates.

I turn now to consider the routine of my work during the year ending March 31st, and submit that statement of my official ministrations which the Canons require that I should lay before you at these our annual meetings.

The following is a summary of my official ministrations during the year covered by this report:

April 1. Raleigh, Chapel of St. Augustine's School, *visitation:* Confirmed 13 persons; made an address.

2. Good Friday. Raleigh, St. Ambrose Church, *visitation:* Confirmed 14 persons; made an address.

4. Easter Day. Raleigh: In the Church of the Good Shepherd, administered the Holy Communion. A violent snowstorm, interrupting traffic and travel, made it impossible for me to keep my appointments at Pittsboro.

5. Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

11. *The First Sunday after Easter.* 11 a. m. Southern Pines, Emmanuel Church, *visitation:* Preached, confirmed 5 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

8 p. m. Sanford, St. Thomas's Church, *visitation:* Preached.

12. Gulf, St. Mark's Church, *visitation:* Preached.

13. Raleigh: Attended meeting of Trustees St. Augustine's School.

15. Wadesboro, Calvary Church, *visitation:* Baptized an adult, preached, and confirmed 6 persons.

16. Laurinburg, St. David's Church. *visitation:* Preached.

17. Rockingham, Church of the Messiah, *visitation:* 5. p. m. Baptized an infant. 8 p. m. Made an address.

18. *The Second Sunday after Easter.* 11 a. m. In the same church confirmed 3 persons and administered the Holy Communion.

7:30. Hamlet, All Saints' Church, *visitation:* Preached and confirmed 1 person.

19. Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: Officiated at a funeral.

20. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross: Confirmed 2 persons.

21. Took part in the interesting ceremonies at the installation of Dr. Edward K. Graham as President of the University of North Carolina.

22. Statesville, Trinity Church: Officiated at a marriage.

23. Charlotte, The Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution: 11 a. m. Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin, *visitation:* Preached, confirmed 10 pupils of the institution, and administered the Holy Communion. Immediately after the service presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Managers.

8 p. m. Charlotte, St. Martin's Church, *visitation:* Preached and confirmed 8 persons.

24. 6:30 p. m. In the same church, confirmed 4 persons.

25. *The Third Sunday after Easter.* Charlotte, *visitations:* 10 a. m. In St. Andrew's Chapel: Confirmed 3 persons and made an address.

April 25. 11 a. m. Church of the Holy Comforter: Confirmed 4 persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
4:30 p. m. In the Church of St. Michael and All Angels: Preached and confirmed 4 persons.
8 p. m. In St. Peter's Church: Preached and confirmed 25 persons.

26. Concord, All Saints' Church, *visitation:* Preached and confirmed 4 persons.

27. Monroe, St. Paul's Church, *visitation:* Preached.

29. Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd: 6:30 p. m. Baptized an infant.
9 p. m. In the same church, officiated at a wedding.

May 1. *SS. Philip and James' Day.* 7 a. m. Raleigh Chapel of St. Mary's School: Administered the Holy Communion.

2. *The Fourth Sunday after Easter.* 11 a. m. In the same Chapel, preached and administered the Holy Communion; also at 5 p. m., said Evening Prayer and made an address.

8. In Raleigh, examined candidate for Priest's orders.

9. *The Fifth Sunday after Easter.* 11 a. m. Raleigh Chapel of St. Augustine's School: Ordained a Priest; administered the Holy Communion.

12. Raleigh, in the Supreme Courtroom: Took part in the ceremony of unveiling the bust of my old parishioner, the Hon. William P. Bynum.

16. *The Sunday after Ascension Day.* 11 a. m. Durham, St. Philip's Church: Confirmed 7 persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

18. *Ninety-ninth Annual Convention of the Diocese.* 10 a. m. Greensboro, Church of the Holy Trinity: Presided at the opening of the convention.
11 a. m. At the opening service said the Litany and administered the Holy Communion.
4 p. m. Presided at the afternoon session.
8:30 p. m. After Evening Prayer read my annual address.

19. Presided at the business sessions forenoon and afternoon and officiated at missionary meeting in the evening.

20. 9 a. m. Officiated at Morning Prayer and presided at business sessions morning and afternoon.
8:30. Greensboro, Church of the Redeemer: Preached and confirmed 2 persons.

23. WHITSUN DAY. Raleigh, "*Commencement Sunday.*" 7:30 a. m. In St. Mary's Chapel: Administered the Holy Communion. 11 a. m. In the same chapel, officiated at the service for the day. Bishop Knight, of Sewanee, preached. 5 p. m. In St. Augustine's Chapel: Officiated at the appointed service.

May 25. *St. Mary's School Commencement.* 11 a. m. Attended the Commencement exercises in the auditorium. 12:30 p. m. In St. Mary's Chapel, conducted the closing service, delivered the diplomas, and made an address. 3 p. m. Presided at the annual meeting of the Trustees of St. Mary's School.

26. *St. Augustine's School Commencement.* 10 a. m. In Taylor Hall: Took part in the Commencement exercises, delivered the diplomas, and made a short address.

3 p. m. Presided at the annual meeting of the Trustees of St. Augustine's School.

30. TRINITY SUNDAY. Raleigh. 11 a. m. In the Church of the Good Shepherd: Ordained two deacons and administered the Holy Communion.

June 1. Raleigh, in St. Mary's Chapel: Administered the Holy Communion at the opening of "*St. Mary's Conference.*"

16. Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of Convocation of Raleigh.

17. Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

18. Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Michael's School.

19. Charlotte. Attended meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution.

20. *The Third Sunday after Trinity.* 11 a. m. Charlotte, in St. Peter's Church: Preached, ordained a Priest, and administered the Holy Communion.

8 p. m. High Point: Preached, confirmed 4 persons.

July 3. At the Guilford Courthouse Battleground: Took part in the proceedings at the unveiling of the statue of General Nathaniel Greene.

4. *The Fifth Sunday after Trinity, visitations:* 11 a. m. Greensboro, St. Andrew's Church: Confirmed 3 persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

8 p. m. Salisbury, St. Paul's Church: Preached and confirmed one person.

5. 8 p. m. Salisbury, St. Peter's Chapel, *visitation:* Preached.

6. 8 p. m. Cooleemee, Church of the Good Shepherd, *visitation:* Preached and confirmed one person.

7. Woodleaf, St. George's Chapel, *visitation:* Preached.

8. Cleveland, Christ Church, *visitation:* Preached and administered the Holy Communion.

9. Rowan County, St. Mary's Church, *visitation:* Preached and confirmed one person.

11. *The Sixth Sunday after Trinity.* 11 a. m. Salisbury, St. Luke's Church: Ordained a Deacon and administered

the Holy Communion. 8 p. m., in the same church, preached.

4 p. m. Rowan County, St. Matthew's Church, *visitation:* Confirmed 18 persons.

July 18. *The Seventh Sunday after Trinity. visitations:* 11 a. m. Leaksville, Church of the Epiphany: Confirmed 6 persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

3:30 p. m. Rockingham County, St. Andrew's Mission: Preached and confirmed 12 persons.

8 p. m. Spray, St. Luke's Church: Preached and confirmed 7 persons.

19. Stoneville, Emmanuel Church, *visitation:* Preached.

20. Mayodan, Chuch of the Messiah, *visitation:* Preached and confirmed 9 persons.

22. 11 a. m. Iredell County, St. James's Church, *visitation:* Preached, confirmed 2 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

8 p. m. Statesville, Holy Cross Mission, *visitation:* Preached.

23. Charlotte, 3 p. m., attended meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage.

5 p. m. Attended meeting of Managers of St. Michael's School.

8 p. m. Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's Church: Preached.

25. *The Eighth Sunday after Trinity, visitations:* 11 a. m., in same chuch: Confirmed 3 persons and administered the Holy Communion.

8 p. m. Preached in the unfinished church in Mooresville.

26. Walnut Cove, Christ Church, *visitation:* Preached, confirmed one person.

27. Mount Airy, Trinity Church, *visitation:* Preached, confirmed 5 persons.

29. Union County, St. Timothy's Church, *visitation:* Preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Aug. 22. *The Twelfth Sunday after Trinity.* Tarboro. The rector being absent I took the services in Calvary Church. 7:30 a. m. The Holy Communion. 11 a. m. Said Morning Prayer and the Litany and made an address. 8:15 p. m. Said Evening Prayer and preached.

29. *The Thirteenth Sunday after Trinity, visitation:* Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Church: 11 a. m., confirmed one person, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. 5 p. m., officiated at the evening service.

Sept. 1. Annual meeting of the Colored Convocation. 8 p. m. Louisburg, St. Matthias's Church: Said Evening Prayer, assisted by Archdeacon Delany and the other clergy present; confirmed 2 persons and made an address.

Sept. 2. 9:30 a. m. In the same church, administered the Holy Communion, presided at the business sessions of the Convocation forenoon and afternoon. 8 p. m., in the same chuch, presided at a missionary meeting and confirmed one person.

3. Opened the meeting of the Colored Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary and made an address; presided at the business session of the Convocation.

5. *The Fourteenth Sunday after Trinity.* Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: In absence of the rector, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

12. *The Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity.* In the same church: Officiated morning and afternoon in the absence of the rector; preached at the former service.

15. Attended meeting of Executive Committee of the Convocation of Raleigh.

16. In the chapel of St. Mary's School officiated at the opening service and made an address.

17. Attended meeting of Diocesan Committee on Theological Education.

22. Attended meeting of Diocesan Committee on the General Missionary Apportionment.

30. Officiated at the opening service of St. Augustine's School and made an address.

Oct. 1. Stovall, St. Peter's Church, *visitation:* Preached.

3. *The Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity.* 11 a. m. Salisbury, St. Luke's Church, *visitation:* Confirmed 11 persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

8 p. m. Visited All Saints' Church, Concord, preached.

5. Attended a meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage in Charlotte.

6. Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School in Raleigh.

8. 11 a. m. Goshen, St. Paul's Church, *visitation:* Baptized and confirmed one person.

2 p. m. Visited St. Simeon's Church, Satterwhite: Confirmed 3 persons and made an address.

9. 8 p. m. Oxford, St. Cyprian's Church, *visitation:* Preached and confirmed 2 persons.

10. 11 a. m. Oxford, St. Stephen's Church, *visitation:* Preached and administered the Holy Communion.

8 p. m. Townesville, Holy Trinity Church, *visitation:* Preached, confirmed 3 persons.

12. Annual meeting of the Convocation of Raleigh. In the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, 4 p. m., presided at the opening meeting, and at 8 p. m. officiated at the opening service.

Oct. 13. 7:30 a. m. In the same church, administered the Holy Communion; presided at the business sessions forenoon and afternoon.

23. Greensboro, Church of the Redeemer, *visitation:* Preached and confirmed 9 persons.

24. *The Twenty-first Sunday after Trinity, visitations:* 11 a. m. Greensboro, Holy Trinity Church: Preached, confirmed 7 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

7:30 p. m. Burlington, Church of the Holy Comforter: Preached, confirmed 8 persons.

26. Annual meeting of the Convocation of Charlotte. Charlotte, St. Martin's Church: 8 p. m., officiated at the opening service.

27. Presided at the business sessions of the Convocation forenoon and afternoon, and at 8 p. m. attended the Men's Forward Movement meeting.

28. 7:30 a. m. In the same church administered the Holy Communion. In the forenoon presided at the business session of the Convocation, also attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Convocation.

29. Raleigh, Christ Church: Officiated at a funeral.

31. *The Twenty-second Sunday after Trinity.* Littleton, *visitations:* 11 a. m., St. Alban's Church: Preached and administered the Holy Communion.

4 p. m. St. Anna's Church: Preached and confirmed 2 persons.

Nov. 1. *All Sants' Day.* 11 a. m. Littleton, St. Alban's Church: Preached and administered the Holy Communion.

3 p. m., in the District Schoolhouse for negroes, near Summit, Halifax County, made an address.

7:30 p. m. Northampton County, St. Luke's Church, *visitation:* Preached.

2. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints' Church, *visitation:* Confirmed 9 persons.

3. Middleburg, 7:30 p. m., *visitation:* Preached.

4. Warren County, St. Luke's Church, *visitation:* Preached and confirmed 2 persons.

5. 11 a. m. Ridgeway, Church of the Good Shepherd, *visitation:* The parish being vacant I said the Litany, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

7:30 p. m. Kittrell, St. James' Church, *visitation:* Preached and confirmed 2 persons.

6. Louisburg, St. Matthias's Church, *visitation:* Preached.

7. *The Twenty-third Sunday after Trinity.* Louisburg, St. Paul's Church, *visitation:* Confirmed 3 persons, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Nov. 18. Jackson, Church of the Saviour, *visitation:* 7:30 p. m., preached.

19. 7:30 p. m., preached in the same church.

21. *The Sunday next before Advent, visitations:* 11 a. m. Enfield, Church of the Advent: preached and administered the Holy Communion.

7:30 p. m. Scotland Neck, Trinity Church: Preached.

22. 7 p. m., in the same parish, attended the Men's Forward Movement and made an address.

23. Halifax, St. Mark's Church, *visitation:* Preached and confirmed 2 persons.

Dec. 2. Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: Officiated at a funeral.

3. Duke, St. Stephen's Church, *visitation:* Preached and confirmed 9 persons.

4. Wilson, St. Mark's Church, *visitation:* Preached.

5. *The Second Sunday in Advent, visitations:* Wilson, St. Timothy's Church: The parish being vacant, I said Morning Prayer at 9:45 a. m., and at 11 a. m. preached and administered the Holy Communion. At 12:45 p. m. I had a conference with the vestry.

1:30 p. m., In St. Mark's Church, confirmed one person.

7:30 p. m. Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd: Preached and confirmed 19 persons.

6. 8 p. m. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope Mission, *visitation:* Preached and confirmed 2 persons.

7. Battleboro, St. John's Church, *visitation:* Preached and confirmed 3 persons.

8. Ringwood, St. Clement's Church, *visitation:* 7 p. m., said Evening Prayer and preached.

10. Tarboro, St. Luke's Church, *visitation:* Preached.

11. At the Edgecombe County Home: Confirmed 4 persons and made an address.

12. *The Third Sunday in Advent, visitations:* Tarboro, Calvary Church: Officiated in the forenoon and in the evening. At the former service confirmed 28 persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

3:30 p. m. Lawrence, Grace Memorial Chapel: Preached and confirmed 5 persons.

17. Attended meeting of Executive Committee of the Convocation of Raleigh.

19. *The Fourth Sunday in Advent.* Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's Church: The parish being vacant, 11 a. m., I said Morning Prayer, preached, and administered the Holy Communion; and at 4 p. m. said Evening Prayer.

25. CHRISTMAS DAY. Raleigh, 7:30 a. m., in the Chapel of

Christ Church: I assisted the Rev. Julian E. Ingle in the administration of the Holy Communion.

1916.

Jan. 18. Raleigh, Christ Church, 8 p. m.: Officiated at the opening service of the Conference of Church Workers in Industrial Communities.

19. Attended the sessions of the Conference.

20. Attended closing sessions of the Conference. 12 m. Attended meeting of the Committee on Enlargement of Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution.

Feb. 20. *Septuagesima Sunday.* Henderson, *visitation:* 11 a. m. Church of the Holy Innocents: Confirmed 17 persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

7:30 p. m. St. John's Chapel: Preached and confirmed 15 persons.

22. 12:30 p. m. Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Augustine's School.

4:30 p. m. Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

25. Weldon, Grace Church, *visitation:* 7:30 p. m. Preached and confirmed one person.

26. At Roanoke Rapids: Conferred with minister and people in regard to a new church.

27. *Sexagesima Sunday.* Warrenton, *visitations:*

11 a m. Emmanuel Church: Confirmed 4 persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

8 p. m. All Saints' Church: Preached and confirmed one person.

28. Oxford, St. Stephen's Church, *visitation:* Preached and confirmed 9 persons.

29. Spray, St. Luke's Church, *visitation:* 7:45 p. m., preached and confirmed 4 persons. After the service confirmed a sick man at home.

Mar. 1. In Spray: Confirmed sick woman in private.

7:30 p. m. Reidsville, St. Thomas's Church, *visitation:* Preached and confirmed 3 persons.

2. Winston, St. Paul's Church, *visitation:* Preached, confirmed 25 people.

5. *Quinquagesima Sunday. Visitations:*

11 a. m. Davie County, Ascension Church: Confirmed one person, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

7:30 p. m. Lexington, Grace Church: Preached.

6. In Lexington, confirmed a man unable to get to the church.

Mar. 6. 3:30 p. m. In Salisbury, attended meeting of the Executive Committee of the Convocation of Charlotte.
7:30 p. m. Salisbury, St. Luke's Church, *visitation:* Preached and confirmed 12 persons.

Mar. 8. *Ash Wednesday.* 11 a. m. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Church: Administered the Holy Communion.
4 p. m. In the same church: Confirmed one person.
7:45 p. m. Durham, St. Philip's Church, *visitation:* Preached and confirmed 18 persons.

9. 4 p. m. Confirmed sick woman in private.
8 p. m. Durham, St. Titus's Church, *visitation:* Preached and confirmed 2 persons.

10. Raleigh: Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

12. *The First Sunday in Lent.* Raleigh. 11 a. m. Christ Church: Preached, administered the Holy Communion.
7:30 p. m. Chapel of St. Augustine's School, *visitation:* Preached, confirmed 12 persons.

15. 12 m. Attended meeting of Executive Committee of the Convocation of Raleigh.
6 p. m. Chapel of St. Mary's School: Said the Evening Prayers and made an address.

16. 12 m. Presided at a called meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School.

19. *The Second Sunday in Lent. Visitations:*
11 a. m. Wadesboro, Calvary Church: Confirmed 14 persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
1:30 p. m. Confirmed 2 persons at home.
7:30 p. m. Ansonville, All Souls' Church: Preached and confirmed 2 persons.

23. 4 p. m. Attended meeting of Special Committee of Trustees of St. Mary's School.

24. Rockingham, Church of the Messiah, *visitation:* Preached, confirmed 7 persons.

25. *Feast of the Annuciation.* Hamlet, All Saints' Church, 5 p. m., officiated at a special service.

26. *The Third Sunday in Lent. Visitations:*
11 a. m. Hamlet, All Saints' Church: Confirmed 7 persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
3:30 p. m. Southern Pines, Emmanuel Church: Preached, confirmed 3 persons.

29. Raleigh, Christ Church: Officiated at a funeral.

Personal and official duties have called me out of the Diocese a number of times during the year. The following services have been performed in other Dioceses:

1915. April 7th. In New York City attended a meeting of the Committee of the House of Bishops to consider certain questions relating to the proper method of procedure upon the resignation of a Bishop.

April 9th. In the same city, attended a meeting of the Joint Commission of the General Convention upon the Church's Law and Discipline of Marriage.

June 4th. Attended a second meeting of the same Joint Commission in New York City.

June 11th to 14th. I was in Sewanee, attending the annual meeting of the Trustees of the University of the South, taking part in the several meetings and services connected therewith.

June 27th. *The Fourth Sunday after Trinity.* I read the service with a small company in a private house at Nag's Head, in the Diocese of East Carolina.

August 8th. *The Tenth Sunday after Trinity,* in All Faith Church, St. Mary's County, Maryland, Diocese of Washington, I assisted the rector in the service and preached.

October 16th, in St. Paul's Church, New Orleans, I officiated at a marriage. The next day being the *Twentieth Sunday after Trinity.* in the same church, I assisted the rector in the service, and preached.

October 19th, 20th, and 21st. I was in attendance upon the Synod of the Province of Sewanee in its session at Sewanee, Tennessee, and took part in its several meetings and services.

November 10th. In New York City, I attended a third and final meeting of the Joint Commission of the General Convention on the Church's Law and Discipline of Marriage.

November 11th. Made an address before the annual meeting of the Long Island Diocesean Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, in St. Philip's Church, Dean Street, Brooklyn.

November 14th, *The Twenty-fourth Sunday after Trinity,* in Grace Church, Brooklyn, the Charles F. J. Wrigley, rector. I assisted the rector in the services morning and afternoon and preached in the afternoon.

November 17th, in St. Mary's Church, Scarborough, Diocese of New York, I officiated at a marriage.

November 27th, in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, Diocese of East Carolina, I officiated with the rector of the parish at a marriage.

November 28th, *The First Sunday in Advent,* in the same church, I administered the Holy Communion at 7:30 a. m. and preached morning and evening. In the afternoon I accompanied the rector to a country mission and preached for him in a public hall.

Being obliged to spend several weeks at the Hot Springs in Bath County, Va., I officiated in the parish church of St. Luke's as follows:

January 30th. *The Fourth Sunday after the Epiphany.* At the request of the warden, the rector being absent, I said the proper service, assisted by the Rev. Claudius M. Roome, of New York, and preached.

February 6th. *The Fifth Sunday after the Epiphany.* I assisted the rector, the Rev. Harwood Huntington, in the service.

February 13th. *The Sixth Sunday after the Epiphany,* in the same church, I preached.

A summary of these services shows, within the Diocese: Services 159, sermons 94, addresses 15, Celebrations of Holy Communion 45, Baptisms—adults 2, infants 2; Marriages 2, Funerals 4, Confirmations 491, Ordinations—Deacons 3, Priests 2. Outside the Diocese: Services 17, sermons 8, addresses 1, Marriages 3; making a total of 176 services, 102 sermons, and 16 addresses.

The ordinations mentioned in the preceding summary of services should be more fully recorded in this annual record of my official acts.

May 9th, being the *Fifth Sunday after Easter,* in St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh, I advanced to the Priesthood the Rev. Josephus McDonald, a colored deacon. The candidate was presented by Archdeacon Delany. The sermon was preached by the Rev. A. Burtis Hunter. I was assisted in the services by the Rev. Julian E. Ingle and the Rev. Edgar H. Goold. All the Priests present joined in the Imposition of Hands.

May 30th. TRINITY SUNDAY, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, I ordained to the Diaconate Edgar N. LeBlanc and Floyd Stephen Cartwright, the first named being presented by Archdeacon Hughes, and the second by the Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D. The sermon was preached by the Rev. A. B. Hunter. The Rev. Julian E. Ingle and the Rev. Edgar H. Goold assisted in the service.

June 20th being the *Third Sunday after Trinity,* in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, I advanced to the Priesthood the Rev. Henry Clark Smith, deacon. The candidate was presented by his father, the Rev. Walter J. Smith. The appointed preacher having failed to appear, I preached the sermon. The Rev. Robert A. Tufft, rector of the church, Archdeacon Hardin, and the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne assisted in the service. All the Priests present joined with me in the Imposition of Hands.

July 11th being the *Sixth Sunday after Trinity,* in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, I ordained to the Diaconate Jacob Frederick Burg. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Walter J. Smith. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne. The Rev. Warren W. Way, rector of the parish, Archdeacon Hardin, and the Rev. Walter L. Loflin also assisted in the service.

Of the newly ordained Deacons the Rev. Edgar N. LeBlanc is serving in St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, under the direction of Archdeacon Hardin. The Rev. Floyd S. Cartwright, under the direction of Archdeacon Hughes, served in several missions during the summer of 1915, and since October 1st has been stationed at Scotland Neck, serving in that parish and in St. Mark's Church, Halifax. The Rev. Jacob F. Burg served until March 1st in St. Timothy's Church, Union County, under Archdeacon Hardin. Since that date he has been transferred by the Archdeacon to Hamlet, and is now serving in All Saints' Mission, Hamlet.

The Rev. Josephus McDonald, shortly after his ordination to the Priesthood was transferred from the care of the Colored Missions in Greensboro and Winston, and became Chaplain and Librarian of St. Augustine's School, where he continued faithfully and usefully employed until his lamented death, as has already been mentioned.

The Rev. Henry C. Smith immediately after his promotion to the Priesthood was put in charge of All Saints' Mission, Roanoke Rapids, where he is developing that interesting work with enterprise and diligence, and with fair prospects of much success and usefulness.

We have lost since my last report:

Rev. Josephus McDonald, Priest, died April 3, 1916.

By Letters Dimissory:

Rev. Walter L. Loflin, Deacon, to Florida, February 12, 1916.

Rev. Henry A. Willey, Priest, to Atlanta, March 1, 1916.

We have gained during the year:

By Ordination:

Rev. Edgar N. LeBlanc, Deacon, ordained May 30, 1915.

Rev. Floyd S. Cartwright, Deacon, ordained May 30, 1915.

Rev. Jacob F. Burg, Deacon, ordained July 11, 1915.

By Transfer:

Rev. Morrison Bethea, Priest, from East Carolina, March 14, 1916.

Rev. Edgar Van Wright Edwards, Priest, from Pennsylvania, March 20, 1916.

Having a net gain of two over our number last reported, the number April 1 was 64 in all: 1 Bishop, 53 Priests, and 10 Deacons.

The candidates for Holy Orders are George Crummell Pollard, Arthur Myron Cochran, Sanford Louis Rotter, George H. W. Bullock, Basil Manly Walton, James Reginald Mallett, Howard Stetter Hartzell, and Roger Edgar Bunn.

The Postulants are Theodore Stroup, Edward Gray Joyner, William Alfred Grigg, and Jadi Levy Martin.

The Rev. Henry A. Willey's place at Mayodan, has been supplied by the Rev. Edgar VanWright Edwards, received from the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

The Rev. Morrison Bethea, received from the Diocese of East Carolina, has become rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, vacant by the departure of the Rev. A. Whitfield Cheatham.

I should add that since April 1st the Rev. Homer W. Starr has resigned the rectorship of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, and taken letters dimissory to South Carolina, but the formal record thereof belongs to my next annual report.

The Rev. Albert New has resigned the rectorship of Grace Church, Weldon, and the Church of the Advent, Enfield, and is at present working at Waynesville, in the District of Asheville He has not taken letters dimissory.

The Rev. Francis Joyner has resigned charge of the Church of the Saviour, Jackson, and accepted in lieu thereof St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro. During some time, at my request, Mr. Joyner gave one Sunday each month to Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.

At present Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, is very acceptably served by the Rev. Edward W. Baxter, a Priest from the Diocese of New Westminster, British America.

The Rev. Arthur W. Taylor, Deacon, has removed from Mayodan to Mount Airy, and has been assigned to the Missions at Mount Airy, Walnut Cove, and Germanton, under the direction of Archdeacon Hardin.

The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, has become rector also of St. Paul's, Louisburg, and St. James', Kittrell, with a view of securing an assistant, to devote himself specially to the two smaller parishes.

The Rev. Theodore Andrews, of Grace Church, Lexington, has begun an interesting mission at Thomasville, and also, since the transfer of the Rev. Mr. Loflin to Florida, has been giving very valuable assistance to Archdeacon Hardin in the missions in Rowan County.

On the whole I am glad to be able to report that our field of work is well covered. The two or three places at present vacant will be filled in the near future. I have several promising candidates whom I expect to ordain within the next three or four months, and by some slight changes in our present arrangements I hope to provide for the better adjustment of

our forces. By the employment of the newly ordained in suitable stations, under the direction of the older Clergy, our necessities will, for the most part, be adequately supplied. For one or two important points not yet provided for, we have hopes of securing clergymen at an early day. Assuming that we shall be able to fulfill our reasonable anticipations I feel justified in saying that I do not know that the Diocese has been more adequately supplied within my recollection.

I feel that in justice to our people I should also say that our Clergy are generally much more adequately supported, so far as I can judge, than they were a few years ago. Much remains to be done before we can be justified in feeling that we are doing our whole duty in this matter, but I do think that I observe some quickening of conscience among the people, and material results beginning to flow therefrom. This has been especially observed in

THE FORWARD MOVEMENT AND EVERY MEMBER CANVASS.

The Committees appointed to have charge of this movement in the several Convocations have done much faithful work in many parishes and congregations. Wherever the effort has been earnestly made the results have been most gratifying. The unvarying testimony which has come to me has been to the effect that not merely have the contributions of the people to all good works been materially increased, but that, even in a greater degree, personal interest and a sense of personal responsibility have heen stimulated, to the manifest increase of spiritual life of the people and the general effectiveness of all Church enterprises. It is to be hopel that these Committees will continue their work until every congregation in the Diocese has been visited, and all our people have been aroused to a more adequate sense of the importance of the work committed to them, and of their individual responsibility for the success of God's good purposes for the world. We have been too much disposed to regard our religious duty as purely a personal interest of each one, and have forgotten that the saving of the world is laid upon us, each one according to his ability having his part of the work to do. Our very reverence for the Church and the Ministry and the Sacraments has too often taken the form of assuming that they, apart from us, were responsible for the work of Christ in the world, forget-

ting that Church and Ministry and Sacraments are but the expression of the life which is in the whole Body, and have no reality apart from the whole Body of the people. The Forward Movement is an attempt to bring us all to a fuller realization of the solidarity of the Body of which the smallest member is as much a part as the greatest, and to show that the whole Body must move together in harmonious and accordant action, Clergy and people, army and officers, combining in mutual zeal and devotion in the common cause.

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND.

I say that in many ways our people as a whole are manifesting greater life and devotion in the work of the Church. One evidence of this we, of the Clergy, should be specially prompt to recognize and to value. The greatest financial enterprise ever undertaken by the Church at large in the United States is the creation and maintenance of the *"Church Pension Fund,"* to secure proper provision for the necessities of our aged and infirm Clergy, and the widows and orphans of deceased clergymen. I will not here attempt any discussion of the details of the plan. There have been abundant opportunities for such consideration and discussion. In my judgment it is the only practical and adequate plan ever proposed; and whatever may be its possible defects, it has been adopted by the Church and by this Diocese, and therefore demands our united and loyal coöperation. It will doubtless be brought before you that you may adopt such methods as may make our coöperation effectual. I can not too earnestly invoke your fullest sympathy and your most generous contributions in behalf of this fund. It is, of course, specially the obligation of the lay men and women of the Church. They must provide the means for taking care of their Clergy in their old age. I need hardly say that the Clergy have, as a rule, no way of laying up for their years of disability and weakness. Those of you who are most generous to your good pastors will not claim that you give them enough to enable them to support themselves and their families when they can no longer work. If a clergyman by strict economy can keep his life insured for a few thousand dollars to provide a home for his widow and orphan children, he is fortunate indeed. The Church Pension Fund, if we put it into operation, will provide a *minimum* income of six hundred dollars annually for every clergyman upon his retirement, with a corresponding provision for

the widow and orphans of deceased clergymen and will forever take away a reproach, to which we have long been justly liable, of not providing for the poor and needy.

It is a small thing what people think of us, compared with doing our duty in God's sight, but it is perhaps worth mentioning that nothing in the recent history of our Church has made such an impression upon our brethren of other communions, and upon the most sagacious business men of the country, as this Church Pension Fund. It has been spoken of again and again by eminent men outside of our communion as a most noble and creditable enterprise, and the only truly adequate scheme ever adopted by any Christian body to meet the case of aged and disabled ministers and their families.

Our last Diocesan Convention, under the leadership of our best and ablest laymen, entered enthusiastically upon the scheme as proposed to us at that time. It has now been thoroughly organized, and I have appointed a central committee of leading laymen of the Diocese, with Dr. Chas. H. Herty as chairman, to have charge of the work. They will be calling in others to coöperate with them. I trust they will meet with a sympathetic and generous response from all, and that you will be ready to give your time, your zeal, and your money in aid of this great and necessary work.

OUR DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS.

We must not, however, forget the claims of our more immediate and diocesan duties. Our parishes and missionaries are, as I have pointed out, fairly well supplied, and our few vacancies we hope to see filled in the near future. Our local Church work is as a rule well attended to. And I believe our Clergy and laity are not unresponsive to the demands coming from outside their immediate cures. It is therefore with confidence that I commend to your attention at this time our two chief diocesan institutions, St. Mary's School and the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution. Important reports from the governing boards of these will be laid before you, presenting the existing conditions and the urgent needs of both. I will not go into details here, since they will come before you in the proceedings of the Convention, but I will say one thing which applies equally to both: The foundation for success both in our educational and our charitable work is to be laid in the general sympathy and coöperation of our people at large. The interest and help of those of small

means is no less needed and is no less helpful than the interest of the rich and prominent. We must as a whole put our heart into all our Church work and sustain all our enterprises by the united and harmonious endeavors of all. I think it may be said that we are in some real degree thus sustaining these two institutions, our School and our Orphanage. Wherever I go throughout the Diocese I see many evidences of the general interest felt by our people in them. And particularly in the case of the Orphanage, which in the nature of the case must depend on the regular and systematic contributions of our people, rich and poor, for its daily maintenance, there is a very general response to its claims, and our Sunday schools, parishes, missions, and guilds, throughout the State unite their weekly, monthly, and annual contributions for its support. But I think that our people have not appreciated the fact that for the enlargement and development of the Orphanage we need from time to time large and generous gifts from individuals. We can sustain the work from day to day, and from year to year, by the present means for gathering money and supplies, but we can make no great advance, we can erect no needed buildings, unless those who can give abundantly shall come forward now and then with some generous donation for a new building, cottage, or barn, or central heating plant, or some other of the greater steps in advance which are needed to bring that institution up to the demands of the work. With the exception of the gift of the late Judge Bynum, of Charlotte, to erect the Chapel, I believe no one has ever given in one donation the money for a building. Year by year we see an increasing number of our people who do not hesitate to spend one, two, three, or five thousand dollars for any personal comfort or convenience which they desire; can not some of these men and women now and then come forward and erect a building to advance the good work of the Thompson Orphanage? We have one building erected by means of funds received under the will of a generous man, the late Mr. Steadman, of Fayetteville. Would it not be a happiness worth enjoying in this life to imitate such a noble gift, and to see the good work set forward by a worthy addition to the permanent buildings of our Orphanage?

The same may be said in regard to St. Mary's School. It was undertaken by this Diocese in response, as I believed, to a spontaneous demand from our Church people throughout the State, that a school which had done so much for the

Church in North Carolina and throughout the South, should be made a permanent Church institution, and placed upon an adequate foundation. In response to this call I travelled throughout the State in 1897 and 1898, and others after me helped to extend the appeal, which elicited a wide and general response, and enabled us to effect the desired object, and to secure St. Mary's School for the Church. But in order to carry that design to an adequate development, and properly to secure what has so far been effected, it is necessary that we should receive more largely than we have done up to the present time, the more generous donations of those whom God has enabled to give largely. We have received the general support of our people, and multitudes of small gifts have laid the foundations of St. Mary's, representing the love and loyalty of the many. We now need the greater gifts of the few who are blessed with great ability, and I trust that our great enterprise, the most important Church School of ours in the country, may not fail to receive that large and generous response to its claims which its past history and present efficiency entitle it to expect.

In this connection, and in conclusion, I can not refrain from mentioning the noble and timely gift to the Church of the Good Shepherd in Raleigh, by the last will and testament of that good woman, the late Mrs. Julia Andrews, of Raleigh. It was an illustration of what I have been endeavoring to express in connection with the needs of our School and our Orphanage. The Church of the Good Shepherd, *i. e.* the parish of that name, had erected one of the most appropriate and beautiful parish churches to be found anywhere in this part of the country. The work had been begun and carried on by the zeal and labor and self-denial of the rector and all his people. I doubt if any church building in this Diocese ever represented a more universal coöperation of all the people of the congregation than that building represents. It was undertaken as a general responsibility of all, and for years all coöperated zealously and unweariedly, and they had accomplished a noble result. But it needed for its adequate success the great gift of one who could give largely, to save it from long years of struggle and difficulty; and by the generous act of one of its earliest and most faithful members, it received what it needed. There is an example which I trust may be followed by many.

I have said but little of what might be said of the work committed to us. May I hope that the zeal and diligence of the able and devoted members of this Convention may more than supply all my deficiencies, and make this a memorable gathering and a pleasant memory in the history of our good Diocese?

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE.

THE BISHOP'S ACCOUNT.

APRIL 1, 1915, TO MARCH 31, 1916.

RECEIPTS.

Balance on hand April 1, 1915		$ 40.54
Collections during the year		540.44
Woman's Auxiliary:		
Mrs. Blair, Treasurer	$ 1.00	
Mrs. Burwell, Treasurer	117.85	
Mrs. Gibble, Treasurer	5.00	
Mrs. Spruill, Treasurer	10.00	
Miss Bunn, Treasurer	8.50	
Mrs. King, Treasurer	1.50	
		143.85
Individual Donations:		
William A. Ervin	$100.00	
Mrs. Walter J. Smith	227.40	
Charles E. Johnson	75.00	
William E. Hall	25.00	
Lawrence S. Holt	20.00	
Richard H. Lewis	10.00	
Kemp P. Battle, Jr.	5.00	
		462.40
Legacy of Miss C. Carroll		326.00
Contributions for Training Missionary:		
William C. Ruffin	$ 25.00	
Mrs. A. B. Andrews	10.00	
Mrs. J. M. Gallaway	10.00	
Dr. H. H. Harrison	5.00	
——— Ricks	5.00	
		55.00
Interest:		
On special deposit	42.29	
On note of Williams-Belk Company	150.00	
		192.29
		$1,760.52
To balance		269.17
		$2,029.69

DISBURSEMENTS.

Diocesan Missions—White:		
The Rev. Jacob F. Burg	$241.66	
Rev. Floyd S. Cartwright	16.40	
Rev. Walter L. Loflin	40.00	
Rev. Francis Joyner	25.00	
Rev. Harry O. Nash	49.25	
Rev. Edwin A. Osborne	25.00	
Rev. Clarence G. Prosperi	35.00	
Rev. Arthur W. Taylor	112.50	
Edward P. Green, *Catechist*	25.00	
Howard S. Hartzell, *Catechist*	25.00	
Grace School, Lawrence	70.00	
Convocation of Charlotte	225.00	
		$ 889.81
Diocesan Missions—Colored:		
To Treasurer of Convocation	$ 95.06	
The Rev. Charles H. Male	15.00	
A. Myron Cochran, *Catechist*	40.00	
Harold McLean, *Catechist*	25.00	
St. Michael's Training School	300.00	
		475.06
Church Building, Etc.:		
Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro	$ 50.00	
To buy lot in Edgecombe	25.00	
		75.00
Education Fund:		
J. Levi Martin, *Postulant*	$ 25.00	
J. Reginald Mallett, *Candidate*	50.00	
Rev. Henry C. Smith, *Candidate*	50.00	
Theodore Stroup, *Postulant*	60.00	
Basil M. Walton, *Candidate*	25.00	
Sundry items of expenses for Candidates, traveling, etc.	27.00	
		237.00
For Miss Ramsaur at Deaconess School		100.00
Miscellaneous:		
Expenses of committees, printing, postage, traveling, etc.	$ 37.60	
Three sets of charts for Forward Movement Committee	33.75	
Archdeacon Hughes, traveling expenses	25.00	
Insurance on house in Sanford	11.47	
To automobile for missionary	9.00	
Rev. Girard W. Phelps	10.00	
Carolina Churchman	10.00	
Deposit for court costs	10.00	
On account of Goshen Graveyard	6.00	
		152.82
To replace amount withdrawn from special deposit		100.00
		$2,029.69

APPENDIX B.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1916.

Ansonville, All Souls Church.

The Rev. Samuel M. Hanff, Minister in Charge.

Families 6. Baptized persons 17. Baptisms: adult 2. Confirmed 2. Marriages 1. Communicants: last reported 12; present number 14. Public services: Sundays 22; other days 2. Holy Communion 4. Church sittings 150.

Value of church and lot $1,500. Salary pledged Minister $200.

Receipts: Subscriptions $252. Open Offerings $60—total $312.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary $200.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $25. Diocesan Missions $50. Chapel Hill $4. Thompson Orphanage $10. Other Objects $4—total $93.

General: General Missions $15. Sewanee $4—total $19. *Aggregate* $312.

Battleboro, St. John's Church.

The Rev. R. B. Owens, Minister in Charge.

Treasurer, Miss Mary P. Phillips.

Baptisms: infant 2; adult 2; total 4. Confirmed 3. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 38; admitted 3; removed 9; present number 31. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 19. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 15; other days 11. Holy Communion 4.

Value of church and lot $2,000. Salary pledged Minister $100.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings $18.60. Subscriptions $125. Open Offerings $96.85. All Parish Societies $121.10—total $361.55.

Disbursements: Minister's Salary $125. Current expenses $32.95. Other objects $9—total $166.95.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $18.30. Diocesan Missions $40.20. Thompson Orphanage $62.45. Other objects $3.90—total $124.85.

General: General Missions $59.35. General Clergy Relief $3.60. Other objects $3.25—total $66.20. *Aggregate* $358.

Burlington, Church of the Holy Comforter.

The Rev. John Benners Gibble, Rector.

Wardens, E. A. Holt, F. L. Williamson; *Treasurer*. S. A. Steele.

Families 76. Baptized persons 177. Baptisms: infant 7; adult 4;

total 11. Confirmed 8. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 142; admitted 8; received 2; died 1; removed 24*; present number 127. Sunday School teachers 13; scholars 128. Parish societies: Auxiliaries, Woman's Guild, Altar Guild, Vested Choir, Guild of the Early Morning Hour, Brotherhood of St. Andrew. Public services: Sundays 108; otheer days 40. Holy Communion 30. Church sittings 500; chapel sittings 100.

Value of church and lot $37,500; chapel $500; other church property $7,250—total $45,250. Salary pledged Minister $1,700. Insurance $27,400. Indebtedness on property $1,100; on Minister's Salary $38.30.

Receipts: Communion Alms $70.60. Sunday School offerings $284.65. Subscriptions $2,268.03. Open Offerings $209.83. All Parish Societies $367.53. Other sources $807.16—total $4,007.80.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $70.60. Minister's Salary $1,661.70. Current expenses $210.67. Improvements $309.86. Sunday School $204.47. Other objects $567.04—total $3,024.34.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $247.75. Diocesan Missions $154.16. Aid for Candidates for Orders $3.85. Thompson Orphanage $122.44. Colored Convocation $1.50. Other objects $22.70—total $552.40.

General: General Missions $263.59. Missions to Jews $2. Sewanee $2. General Clergy Relief $53.74. American Church Building Fund $9.85. Other objects $5.01—total $336.19. *Aggregate* $3,912.93.

In this report the Sunday School gave as follows: Diocesan Missions $33.80; General Missions $77.55; Thompson Orphanage $48.68. The Woman's Auxiliary gave Missionary boxes valued at $14, and the Junior Auxiliary at $19—total $33.

*Governed by what the last General Convention set forth in the matter the rights as potential communicants of 21 of these have been scrupulously conserved and remain on the parish register, but for enumeration for statistical purposes they have not been reported.

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.

Treasurer, W. M. Dey.

Families 35. Baptized persons 113. Baptisms: infant 1. Confirmed 2. Communicants: last reported 76; admitted 2; received 3; died 1; present number 80. Sunday School teachers 8; scholars 51. Parish societies: Woman's Guild, Woman's Auxiliary, Daughters of the King, Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Mission Study Class, Bible Classes. Public services: Sundays 120; other days 74. Holy Communion: public 87; private 1. Church sittings 125.

Value of church and lot $4,000; Parish House $5,500; two rectories $9,000—total $18,500. Salary pledged Minister $600. Insurance $4,500. Indebtedness on property $4,100.

Receipts: Communion Alms $86.76. Sunday School offerings $75.70. Subscriptions $850. Open Offerings $228.20—total $1,240.66.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $54.57. Minister's Salary $600. Current expenses $254.25. Sunday School $37.31. Insurance $59.30—total $1,005.43.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $107.15. Diocesan Missions $78.65. Chapel Hill $17.15. Thompson Orphanage $44.20. St. Augustine's School $3.35. Other objects—$13.72—total $264.22.

General: General Missions $118.21. Missions to Jews $2.85. Board of Religious Education $5. General Clergy Relief $95.15. War Relief Fund $39.25—total $260.46. *Aggregate* $1,530.11.

Charlotte, Church of the Holy Comforter (Atkinson Memorial).

The Rev. Francis M. Osborne, Rector.

Warden, John T. Yorke; *Treasurer*, J. M. Wooley.

Families 65. Baptized persons 205. Baptisms: infant 7. Confirmed 4. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 120; admitted 4; received 11; died 1; removed 11; present number 123. Sunday School teachers 7; scholars 70. Parish societies: Boy Scouts, Altar Guild, St. Elizabeth's Guild, Mary and Martha Society, Auxiliaries. Public services: Sundays 90; other days 50. Holy Communion: public 54; private 1. Church sittings 225.

Value of church and lot $30,000; other church property $5,000—total $35,000. Salary pledged Minister $1,800. Insurance $12,000. Indebtedness on property $11,000. Other debts $1,000.

Receipts: Communion Alms $25.86. Sunday School offerings $92. Subscriptions $1,904. Open Offerings $341. All Parish Societies $623. Other Sources $663—total $3,648.86.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $23.15. Minister's Salary $1,800. Current expenses $655. Improvements $169. Sunday School $52. Other objects $1,024—total $3,723.15.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $188.75. Diocesan Missions $138. Chapel Hill $30.20. Thompson Orphanage $19.83. St. Michael's School $50—total $426.78.

General: General Missions $155. Sewanee $30.20. General Clergy Relief $20.80. Other Objects $78—total $284. *Aggregate* $4,433.93.

Charlotte, St. Andrew's (Clarkson Memorial).

The Rev. Francis M. Osborne, Minister in Charge.

Treasurer, Miss Pauline Williams, Seversville, Charlotte.

Families 7. Baptized persons 26. Baptisms 1. Confirmed 3. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 12; admitted 4; received 2; died 2; present number 16. Sunday School teachers 8; scholars 70. Parish societies: Little Helpers, Woman's Auxiliary, Choir Club. Boys' Club. Public services: Sundays 40; other days 10. Holy Communion 15. Chapel sittings 150.

Value of church and lot $1,500; other church property $200—total $1,700. Insurance $500.

Receipts: Communion Alms $6. Subscriptions $35. Open Offerings $15. Other sources $50—total $106.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $1. Minister's Salary $14.50. Current expenses $13.50. Improvements $24. Sunday School $59—total $112.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $2.50. Diocesan Missions $6.52. Thompson Orphanage $1.67—total $10.69.

General: General Missions $3. General Clergy Relief $2.90.—total $5.90. *Aggregate* $128.59.

Besides the services held by the Minister in Charge, Rev. Edwin A. Osborne has celebrated the Holy Communion once each month during the year and given some time to pastoral visiting in this Mission.

Charlotte, St. Martin's Church.

THE REV. JOHN L. JACKSON, Rector.

Wardens, Thos. N. Constable, Malcolm C. Thompson; *Treasurer,* J. Renwick Wilkes.

Families 70. Baptized persons 210. Baptisms: infant 16; adult 1; total 17. Confirmed 12. Marriages 6. Burials 5. Communicants: last reported 104; admitted 11; received 8; restored 1; died 1; removed 12; withdrawn 2; present number 109. Sunday School teachers 9; scholars 55. Parish societies: Auxiliaries, Mary and Martha Society, St. Andrew's Brotherhood, Senior and Junior Chapters; Woman's Guild, St. Cecilia's Club, Altar Guild, Thompson Orphanage Guild, Men's Club, Men's Bible Class. Public services: Sundays 107; other days 50. Holy Communion 35. Church sittings 150.

Value of church and lot $14,000; other church property $1,000—total $15,000. Salary pledged Minister $1,500. Indebtedness on property $5,000.

Receipts: Communion Alms $75.06. Sunday School offerings $220.61. Subscriptions $2,657.96. Open Offerings $119.33. All Parish Societies $962.77. Special Offerings $432.60—total $4.468.33.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $72.13. Minister's Salary $1,500. Current expenses $356.60. Improvements $509.70. Sunday School $107.51. Insurance $5.10. Other objects $1,187.92—total $3.738.96.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $103.50. Diocesan Missions $130. Aid for Candidates for Orders $15. Chapel Hill $6.60. Thompson Orphanage $18. Colored Convocation $50. Other objects $16.55—total $339.65.

General: General Missions $166.03. Sewanee $6.60. General Clergy Relief $25. Other objects $7—total $204.63. *Aggregate* $4,-283.24.

Charlotte, Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin (Thompson Orphanage).

The Rev. Walter J. Smith, Chaplain.

Baptisms: infant 8. Confirmed 10. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 70; admitted 10; died 1; removed 9; withdrawn 1; present number 68. Sunday School teachers 8; scholars 64. Parish school teachers 2; scholars 59. Industrial school teachers 1; scholars 36. Parish societies: Junior Auxiliary, Daughters of the King, Girls' Friendly Society. Public services: Sundays 96; other days 267. Holy Communion 28. Chapel sittings 200.

Value of chapel $3,000. Insurance $2.250.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings $35.95. Subscriptions $15.10. Open offerings $61.80. All Parish Societies $13.95. Other sources $26.71—total $153.51.

Disbursements—Parochial: All Parochial objects $5.91.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $5. Diocesan Missions $41.31. Aid for Candidates for Orders $3.73. Chapel Hill $1.10. Thompson Orphanage $3.80. Other objects $12.34—total $67.28.

General: General Missions $52.23. Missions to Jews $1.66. Sewanee $3.10. Deaf Mutes $3.07. General Clergy Relief $6.85. St. Paul's School, Beaufort, $3.53. Belgium Relief $4.50—total $74.94. *Aggregate* $148.13.

My official acts other than the above have been as follows: At Charlotte, Cooleemee, Statesville, Scotland Neck, Roanoke Rapids. and Gastonia said Morning and Evening Prayer and preached 5 times, celebrated Holy Communion 4 times, officiated at 1 marriage and 2 funerals, presented for ordination 1 priest and 1 deacon, assisted in various other services, and made numerous addresses.

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels.

The Rev. James E. King, Minister in Charge.

Warden, A. Myron Cochran; *Treasurer*, E. W. Moss.

Families 42. Baptized persons 251. Baptisms: infant 3; adult 2; total 5. Confirmed 4. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 112; admitted 3; present number 115. Sunday School teachers 8; scholars 135. Parish societies: Church Aid, Altar Guild, Auxiliaries. Public services: Sundays 105; other days 74. Holy Communion: public 27; private 1. Church sittings 400.

Value of church and lot $6,500; rectory $1.800; other church property $300—total $8,600. Salary pledged Minister $250. Insurance $3,600. Indebtedness on property $1,500; on Minister's salary $51.50; other debts $78.50.

Receipts: Communion Alms $3.41. Sunday School offerings $78.36. Open offerings $425.73. All Parish Societies $3.50. Other sources $93—total $604.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $2. Minister's Salary $199.50.

Current expenses $268.86. Improvements $6.50. Sunday School $64.63. Insurance $17.55. Building and Loan Stock $104.52. Other objects $3.50—total $667.06.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $20. Colored Convocation 75 cents. Other objects $4.09—total $24.84.

General: General Missions $8.30. Education Fund $2. General Clergy Relief $3. Other objects $13.30—total $26.60. *Aggregate* $718.50.

Since my last report there has been organized at Monroe a Mission under the name of Holy Trinity, where I go the third Sunday in each month. This is a most flourishing Mission and bids fair to equal any in the Colored Convocation.

Charlotte, St. Peter's Church.

THE REV. ROBERT ALEXANDER TUFFT, Rector.

Wardens, Heriot Clarkson, James Ker, Jr.; *Treasurer*, W. A. Avant.

Families 200. Baptized persons 600. Baptisms: infant 31; adult 4; total 35. Confirmed 25. Marriages 10. Burials 8. Communicants: last reported 570; admitted 25; received 10; died 8; removed 45; present number 552. Sunday School teachers 30; scholars 300. Parish societies: Auxiliaries, St. Agnes' Guild, Orphanage Guild, St. Monica's, Daughters of the King, Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Men's Bible Class, Hospital Guild. Public services: Sundays 150; other days 80. Holy Communion 60. Church sittings 575; chapel sittings 150.

Value of church and lot $40,000; chapel $800; other church property $30,000—total $70,800. Salary pledged Minister $2,400. Other debts $2,385.

Receipts: Communion Alms $25. Sunday School offerings $313.47. Subscriptions $4,328.12. Open offerings $846.66. All Parish Societies $1,752.78. Other sources $1,119.64—total $8,385.67.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $25. Minister's Salary $2,400. Current expenses $913.85. Improvements $113.14. Sunday School $253.24. Insurance $360. Other objects $812.11—total $4,859.34.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $375.40. Diocesan Missions $331.29. Chapel Hill $60. Thompson Orphanage $512.18. Other objects $23.40—total $1,302.27.

General: General Missions $420. Missions to Jews $9.15. General Clergy Relief $43.87. Other objects $2,399.28—total $2,872.30. *Aggregate* $9,033.91.

Cleveland, Christ Church.

THE REV. S. J. M. BROWN, Minister in Charge.

Wardens, W. P. Barber, Claudius Barber; *Treasurer*, W. F. Thompson.

Families 37. Baptized persons 140. Baptisms: infant 4. Burials

1. Communicants 49. Sunday School teachers 5; scholars 60. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Parish Guild. Public services: Sundays 20; other days 4. Holy Communion 6. Church sittings 400.

Value of church and lot $1,300. Salary pledged Minister $125. Indebtedness on Minister's Salary $52.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary $73. Improvements $50—total $123.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $17.60. Diocesan Missions $18.75. Chapel Hill $2.50. Thompson Orphanage $21.13. Other objects $16.53—total $76.51.

General: General Missions $15.31. Sewanee $2.50—total $17.81. *Aggregate* $217.32.

Concord, All Saints' Church.

The Rev. Clarence Greene Prosperi, Minister in Charge.

William G. Broadfoot and Richard P. Gibson, Lay Readers.

Wardens, Gowan Dusenbery, William Gibson; *Treasurer*, Archie Taylor.

Families 26. Baptized persons 85. Baptisms: infant 7. Confirmed 4. Communicants: last reported 48; admitted 4; received 13; removed 1; withdrawn 1; present number 63. Sunday School teachers 6; scholars 24. Parish societies: Altar Guild, Woman's Auxiliary, All Saints' Guild, Daughters of the King. Public services: Sundays 40; other days 4. Church sittings 125.

Value of church and lot $6,000. Salary pledged Minister $450. Insurance $2,000. Other debts $243.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings $11.50. Subscriptions $500. Open offerings $175.10. All Parish Societies $72. Other sources $93—total $851.60.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary $450. Current expenses $92. Improvements $68.87. Sunday School $6.37. Insurance $18. Other objects $24—total $659.24.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions $40. Thompson Orphanage $83. Other objects $11.53—total $134.53.

General: General Clergy Relief $5.10. *Aggregate* $798.87.

Cooleemee, Church of the Good Shepherd.

The Rev. S. J. M. Brown, Minister in Charge; J. H. L. Rice, Lay Reader.

Acting Treasurer, S. J. M. Brown.

Families 16. Baptized persons 80. Baptisms: infant 1. Marriages 2. Communicants: last reported 49; removed 2; present number 47. Sunday School teachers 5; scholars 85. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary, St. Agnes' Guild, Junior Guild, Little Helpers, Girls' Friendly Society. Public services: Sundays 59; other days 14. Holy Communion: public 4; private 2. Church sittings 275.

Value of church and lot $1,200; other church property $1,015—total $2,215. Salary pledged Minister $125. Insurance $2,000.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary $126.30. Insurance $22—total $148.30.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $15.60. Diocesan Missions $22.50. Chapel Hill $3.20. Thompson Orphanage $16.57. Colored Convocation $1.50. Other objects $15.15—total $74.52.

General: General Missions $37.25. Sewanee $1.80. General Clergy Relief $2.50. American Church Building Fund $1.50. Other objects $13.50—total $56.55. *Aggregate* $279.37.

Cuningham, Cuningham Chapel.

THE REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Archdeacon.

Families 2. Baptized persons 9. Burials 1. Communicants: present number 4. Sunday School teachers 1; scholars 5. Public services: Sundays 2. Holy Communion 1.

Receipts: Open offerings $2.40.

Davie County, Ascension Chapel.

THE REV. S. J. M. BROWN, Minister in Charge.

Treasurer, Miss Ruth W. Hairston.

Families 7. Baptized persons 20. Confirmed 1. Communicants: last reported 11; admitted 1; present number 12. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 45. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Girls' Friendly Society. Public services: Sundays 9; other days 4. Holy Communion 3. Chapel sittings 150.

Value of church and lot $1,300. Salary pledged Minister $100. Insurance $800.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary $108.75.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $6.25. Diocesan Missions $16.69. Chapel Hill $1—total $23.94.

General: Sewanee $1. *Aggregate* $133.69.

Duke, St. Stephen's Church.

THE REV. NORVIN C. DUNCAN, Minister in Charge.

Families 22. Baptized persons 76. Baptisms: infant 1; adult 5; total 6. Confirmed 11. Marriages 2. Communicants: last reported 42; admitted 10; withdrawn 1; present number 51. Sunday School teachers 6; scholars 75. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Ladies' Aid, Altar Guild. Public services: Sundays 68; other days 12. Holy Communion 14. Church sittings 250.

Value of church and lot $2,000; other church property $1,700—total $3,700. Salary pleged Minister $552. Insurance $2,000.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings $60. Subscriptions $552. Open offerings $60. Other sources $45.42—total $717.42.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary $552. Current ex-

penses $4.25. Improvements $9.15. Other objects $101.46—total $666.86.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions $20. Thompson Orphanage $25.31—total $45.31.

General: General objects $5.25. *Aggregate* $717.42.

Outside of my regular work shown, had 10 services with sermons, 2 addresses, 2 marriages, and 1 funeral.

Durham, St. Philip's Church; St. Joseph's; St. Andrew's.

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost, Rector.

Senior Warden, E. G. Muse; *Treasurer*, Kemp P. Lewis, West Durham.

Families 183. Baptized persons 902. Baptisms: infant 10; adult 4; total 14. Confirmed 26. Marriages 7. Burials 10. Communicants: last reported 600; admitted 23; died 4; removed 5; present number 614. Sunday School teachers 30; scholars 370. Parish societies: Auxiliaries, Altar Guild. Church groups. Girls' Friendly, Ladies' Aid, Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Deaf-Mute Society. Public services: Sundays 182; other days 116. Holy Communion: public 30; private 2. Church sittings 650; chapel sittings 450.

Value of churches and lots $38,000; chapels $6,000; rectory $7,000—total $51,000. Salary pledged Ministers $1,800. Insurance $20,000. Indebtedness on property $6,200.

Receipts: Communion Alms $71.50. Sunday School offerings $278. Subscriptions $3,780.37. Open offerings $240.25. All Parish Societies $905. Other sources $150—total $5,425.12.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $71.50. Parish Missions $450. Minister's Salary $1,800. Current expenses $320.50. Improvements $308.56. Sunday School $200. Insurance $54.90. Other objects $410.47—total $3,615.93.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $311.35. Diocesan Missions $265. Aid for Candidates for Orders $50. Chapel Hill $37.75. Thompson Orphanage $272. Colored Convocation $10. Other objects $45.50—total $991.60.

General: General Missions $461.75. Sewanee $37.75. Clergymen's Retiring Fund $12. General Clergy Relief $104. Other objects $92—total $707.50. *Aggregate* $5,315.03.

Durham, St. Titus' Chapel.

The Rev. Jno. E. G. Small, Minister in Charge.

Families 5. Baptized persons 34. Baptisms: infant 1; adult 1; total 2. Confirmed 2. Communicants: last reported 35; received 1; removed 6; present number 30. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 100. Parish school teachers 2; scholars 162. Parish societies: Auxiliaries. Public services: Sundays 52; other days 10. Holy Communion 4. Chapel sittings 80.

Value of chapel $500; rectory $1,500—total $2,000. Insurance $1,000.

Receipts: Communion Alms $5. Sunday School offerings $5. Subscriptions $20. Open offerings $100. All Parish Societies $4. Other sources $222.95—total $356.95.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $5. Minister's Salary $139.41. Current expenses $11.25. Improvements $74.41. Sunday School $5. Other objects $111.43—total $346.50.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $1.50. Colored Convocation $5. Other objects $1.95—total $8.45.

General: General Missions $2. *Aggregate* $356.95.

Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's Mission.

THE REV. B. E. BROWN, Minister in Charge.

Families 60. Baptisms: infant 2; adult 3; total 5. Confirmed 3. Marriages 1. Sunday School teachers 5; scholars 100. Public services: Sundays 52; other days 1. Church sittings 250.

Value of church and lot $1,000. Insurance $750. Indebtedness on property $200.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary $2.50. Improvements $160. Sunday School $5. Insurance $6.75—total $174.25.

Diocesan: Thompson Orphanage $3.63.

General: General Missions $4.50. *Aggregate* $182.38.

Building being paid for weekly, and when all paid, contributions to other objects are expected to increase materially. Sunday School and Bible class every Sunday, and Mr. Brown preaches monthly.

Elkin, Gallaway Memorial Church.

THE REV. WM. H. HARDIN, Archdeacon.

Treasurer, Mrs. Laura F. Gallaway.

Families 4. Baptized persons 5. Communicants 4. Public services: Sundays 5. Holy Communion 5. Church sittings 250.

Value of church and lot $2,500.

Receipts: Subscriptions $340.22.

Disbursements—Parochial: Improvements $316.72.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $2.50. Diocesan Missions $4. Chapel Hill $0.50. Thompson Orphanage $5—total $12.

General: General Missions $10. Sewanee $0.50. American Church Building Fund $1—total $11.50. *Aggregate* $340.22.

Elm City, Holy Trinity Church.

THE REV. MORRISON BETHEA, Minister in Charge.

Treasurer, Mrs. Chas. Watson.

Families 3. Baptized persons 5. Communicants 5. Public services: Sundays 1. Church sittings 120.

Value of church and lot $1,200.

I shall hold service at Elm City on the first and third Sundays in

each month. I did not get here in time to arrange for service on the first Sunday in this month, so there has been only one service at this place in the current Diocesan year.

Germanton, St. Philip's Church.

THE REV. ARTHUR W. TAYLOR, Minister in Charge.

Families 4. Baptized persons 12. Communicants 12. Public services: Sundays 12; other days 3. Holy Communion 3. Church sittings 200.

Value of church and lot $1,000; other church property $200—total $1,200. Salary pledged Minister $60.

Receipts: Subscriptions $64. Open offerings $2. Other sources $1—total $67.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary $60.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $5. Diocesan Missions $2—total $7. *Aggregate* $67.

Services held here every second Sunday evening.

Goshen, St. Paul's Church.

THE REV. F. H. T. HORSFIELD, Minister in Charge.

Families 2. Baptized persons 2. Confirmed 1. Burials 1. Public services: Sundays 7. Chapel sittings 180.

The removal of families and deaths of individuals has left this little church absolutely alone in the woods.

Greensboro, Holy Trinity Church.

THE REV. ROBERT EWELL ROE, Rector.

Wardens, H. H. Dodson, M. D., H. J. Thurman; *Treasurer,* J. C. Hedgpeth.

Families 125. Baptized persons 260. Baptisms: infant 5; adults 3; total 8. Confirmed 7. Marriages 2. Burials 4. Communicants: last reported 233; admitted 7; received 3; died 1; removed 2; withdrawn 1; present number 239. Sunday School teachers 14; scholars 142. Parish societies: Men's Club, Woman's Guild, Woman's Anxiliaries, Altar Guild. Public services: Sundays 152; other days 97. Holy Communion: public 73; private 1. Church sittings 225.

Value of church and lot $12,000; rectory $6,000—total $18,000. Salary pledged Minister $1,800. Insurance $4,600. Indebtedness on property $1,525.

Receipts: Communion Alms $10. Sunday School offerings $308.50. Subscriptions $2,102.48. Open offerings $504.25. All Parish Societies $371.29. Christmas Savings Club $300—total $3,596.52.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $44.74. Minister's Salary $1.800. Current expenses $429.05. Improvements $286.07. Sunday School $135.91. Insurance $74.37. Other objects $297.28—total $3,067.42.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $234.35. Diocesan Mis-

sions $125. Chapel Hill $37.50. Thompson Orphanage $77.04. Other objects $18.42—total $492.31.

General: General Missions $284.90. Sewanee $37.50. General Clergy Relief $65.10. Other objects $32.26—total $419.76. *Aggregate* $3.979.49.

Boxes valued at $110.36 have been sent during the year from this Parish.

Greensboro, Church of the Redeemer.

THE REV. H. B. DELANY, D.D., Archdeacon; GEO. H. W. BULLOCK, Lay Assistant.

Families 7. Baptized persons 36. Baptisms: infant 2. Confirmed 3. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 22; admitted 3; present number 25. Sunday School teachers 6; scholars 50. Parish school teachers 1; scholars 33. Parish societies 6. Public services: Sundays 75; other days 20. Holy Communion 6. Chapel sittings 101.

Value of chapel $464.73; other church property $800—total $1,-264.73. Salary pledged Minister $60. Insurance $500. Indebtedness on Minister's Salary $5.52. Other debts $9.

Receipts: Communion Alms $6.06. Sunday School offerings $20.13. Subscriptions $326.91. Open offerings $20. All Parish Societies $5.07. Other sources $50—total $428.17.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $6.06. Parish Missions $0.22. Minister's Salary $54.53. Current expenses $11.05. Improvements $214.73. Sunday School $19.59. Other objects $121.99—total $428.17.

I have made one visit to Cooleemee Plantation, Advance.

These figures represent the work from June to March 31, the period during which I have been in charge of the work.

I have not been able to get possession of any record of payments for General Objects.

Greensboro, St. Andrew's Church.

THE REV. J. D. MILLER, Rector.

Wardens, J. C. Pierce, F. L. Fry; *Treasurer*, Geo. F. Newman.

Families 60. Baptized persons 180. Baptisms: infant 4. Confirmed 3. Marriages 2. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 130; admitted 3; received 3; died 1; removed 2; present number 133. Sunday School teachers 9; scholars 65. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Woman's Guild, Junior Auxiliary, Altar Guild, Junior Churchman Guild, Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Choir Guild. Public services: Sundays 105; other days 40. Holy Communion: public 35; private 4. Church sittings 300.

Value of church and lot $7,000; other church property $8,000—total $15,000. Salary pledged Minister $1,000. Insurance $3,500. Indebtedness on property $3,200.

Receipts: Communion Alms $46.45. Subscriptions $1,530.48. Open

offerings $415.42. All Parish Societies $135. Other Sources $900—total $3,027.35.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $41.67. Minister's Salary $1,000. Current expenses $320.76. Improvements $51.45. Sunday School $46.44. Insurance $44.50. Other objects $550—total $2,054.82.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $154.50. Diocesan Missions $148.40. Aid for Candidates for Orders $1. Chapel Hill $24.75. Thompson Orphanage $79.15. Colored Convocation $2.50. Other objects $2.05—total $412.35.

General: General Missions $102.90. Clergymen's Retiring Fund $12. General Clergy Relief $23.99. Other objects $10.55—total $149.44. *Aggregate* $2,616.61.

Greensboro, St. Mary's Chapel.

The Rev. J. D. Miller, Minister in Charge.

Public services: Sundays 20; other days 12. Chapel sittings 150.

Value of chapel $2,000.

Disbursements: Current expenses $1.

Gulf, St. Mark's Church.

The Rev. Harry Oswald Nash, Minister in Charge.

Warden and Treasurer, H. D. Frazier.

Families 2. Baptisms: infant 3. Marriages 2. Communicants: last reported 10; removed 2; present number 8. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 14. Public services: Sundays 18; other days 12. Holy Communion 3. Church sittings 75.

Value of church and lot $500; other church property $100—total $600. Salary pledged Minister $75.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings $13. Subscriptions $75. Open offerings $20—total $108.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary $95. Sunday School $10—total $105.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions $10. *Aggregate* $115.

Halifax, St. Mark's Church.

The Rev. Floyd Cartwright, Minister in Charge.

Warden, Sterling M. Gary; *Treasurer*, Mrs. S. M. Gary.

Families 10. Baptized persons 45. Baptisms: infant 2. Confirmed 2. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 34; admitted 2; received 1; died 1; removed 2; present number 34. Sunday School teachers 3. Public services: Sundays 17; other days 7. Holy Communion 3. Church sittings 150.

Value of church and lot $1,500. Salary pledged Minister $150.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings $25.57. Subscriptions $183.27. Open offerings $43. Other sources $92.69—total $344.53.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary $117.50. Current

expenses $33.65. Improvements $68.80. Sunday School $6.08. Other objects $11.53—total $237.56.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $18. Diocesan Missions $22. Chapel Hill $5.80. Thompson Orphanage $28.42. Other objects $2—total $76.22.

General: General Missions $24.75. Sewanee $1. General Clergy Relief $5—total $30.75. *Aggregate* $344.53.

Hamlet, All Saints' Church.

THE REV. JACOB F. BURG, Minister in Charge.

Treasurer, C. C. Hudnell.

Families 10. Baptized persons 39. Baptisms: adult 4. Confirmed 7. Communicants: admitted 7; present number 35. Sunday School teachers 5; scholars 12. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Woman's Guild. Public services: Sundays 37. Holy Communion 18. Church sittings 250.

Value of church and lot $2,000; other church property $500—total $2,500. Salary pledged Minister $360. Insurance $1,750.

Receipts: Subscriptions $400. Open offerings $96.83. Other sources $160.16—total $656.99.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary $420. Current expenses $39. Insurance $33.75. Other objects $93.09—total $585.84.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $21. Diocesan Missions $20. Thompson Orphanage $22.15. Other objects $8—total $71.15. *Aggregate* $656.99.

Henderson, Church of the Holy Innocents.

THE REV. ISAAC WAYNE HUGHES, Rector.

Wardens, G. C. Lamb, Henry Perry; *Treasurer*, W. D. Burwell.

Families 83. Baptized persons 398. Baptisms: infant 21; adult 7; total 28. Confirmed 32. Marriages 5. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 224; admitted 18; received 4; died 3; present number 236. Sunday School teachers 16; scholars 110. Mission Sunday School teachers 11; scholars 135. Parish societies: Auxiliaries, Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Altar Guild, Parish Guild, Men's Church Club, Thompson Orphanage Guild. Public services: Sundays 134; other days 155. Holy Communion: public 68; private 1. Church sittings 350; chapel sittings 300; Sunday School room 250.

Value of church and lot $20,000; chapel $3,000; rectory $5,000; endowments $1,842.07; other church property $15,000—total $44,-842.07. Salary pledged Minister $2,000. Insurance $22,500. Indebtedness on property $550. Other debts $525.

Receipts: Communion Alms $122.65. Sunday School offerings $422.80. Subscriptions $3,500. Open offerings $515.91. Endowments $170.95. All Parish Societies $978.56. Other sources $15,930.74—total $21,641.61.

Disbursements--Parochial: Alms $112.86. Parish Missions $90. Minister's Salary $2,000. Current expenses $401.18. Improvements $59.60. Sunday School $94. Insurance $45. Endowments $170.95. Other objects $15,955.74—total $18,929.33.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $331.75. Diocesan Missions $375.55. Aid for Candidates for Orders $14.50. Chapel Hill $53. Thompson Orphanage $436.19. Colored Convocation $12. Other objects $103.88—total $1,326.87.

General: General Missions $557.49. Sewanee $53. Clergymen's Retiring Fund $89.35. General Clergy Relief $66. American Church Building Fund $11. Other objects $460.21—total $1,237.05. *Aggregate* $21,493.25.

An admirable Parish house has been built at a cost of more than fifteen thousand dollars.

High Point, St. Mary's Church.

THE REV. L. W. BLACKWELDER, Rector.

Warden, H. T. Coffield; *Treasurer*, M. C. Crowson.

Families 19. Baptized persons 77. Baptisms: infant 3; adult 2; total 5. Confirmed 4. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 44; admitted 4; died 2; present number 46. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 32. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Ladies' Guild, Chancel Guild. Public services: Sundays 101; other days 26. Holy Communion 16. Church sittings 200.

Value of church and lot $8,000. Salary pledged Minister $1,000. Indebtedness $105.50.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings $21.75. Subscriptions $999.95. Open offerings $23.75. All Parish Societies $52.77. Other sources $22—total $1,120.22.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary $1,000. House rent $240. Current expenses $126. Sunday School $18.75—total $1,384.75.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $24. Diocesan Missions $35—total $59.

General: Sewanee $4. *Aggregate* $1,447.75.

Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Church.

THE REV. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE, Rector.

Wardens, John W. Graham, Wm. A. Hayes; *Treasurer*, A. H. Graham.

Families 36. Baptized persons 112. Baptisms: infant 3; adult 1; total 4. Confirmed 2. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 67; admitted 2; received 12; died 1; removed 8; present number 72. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 26. Parish societies: Auxiliaries, Sewing Society, Altar Guild. Public services: Sundays 138; other days 100. Holy Communion 64. Church sittings 250.

Value of church and lot $8,000; rectory $2,200; endowments $5,000;

other church property $2,000—total $17,200. Salary pledged Minister $1,000. Insurance $6,600. Indebtedness on property $85.

Receipts: Communion Alms $74.91. Sunday School offerings $66.30. Subscriptions and open offerings $1,539.61. Endowments $300. All Parish Societies $291.04. Other sources $114.60—total $2,386.46.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $73.19. Minister's Salary $1,000. Current expenses $108.35. Improvements $214.52. Sunday School $17.29. Insurance $10.24. Other objects $15.28—total $1,438.87.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions $124.21. Aid for Candidates for Orders $5. Thompson Orphanage $97.44. Colored Convocation $4.60. Other objects $15.53—total $246.78.

General: General Missions $307.47. Clergymen's Retiring Fund $12. General Clergy Relief $4.60. Other objects $86.72—total $410.79. *Aggregate* $2,096.44.

Boxes valued at $76.50 have been sent out by the Auxiliaries.

Iredell County, St. James' Church.

THE REV. CLARENCE GREENE PROSPERI, Minister in Charge.

Warden, Gowan Overcash; *Treasurer*, J. T. Hagler, Troutman, R. 2.

Families 23. Baptized persons 140. Confirmed 2. Communicants: last reported 48; admitted 2; present number 50. Public services: Sundays 5. Church sittings 150.

Value of church and lot $700; endowments $1,200—total $1,900. Salary pledged Minister $100. Indebtedness on Minister's Salary $19.

Receipts: Subscriptions $5. Open offerings $2.77—total $7.77.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary $5.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions $4.50. *Aggregate* $9.50.

I began to hold services at St. James' Church the first Sunday in January, and have continued to visit the congregation the first Sunday of each month. This report dates from January 6, 1916, when I took charge of the work. The church is not growing, the section of the county where the church is located is neither a prosperous nor progressive community. It is, I think, a pity that these people could not be induced to cast their lot with a progressive little Mission at Mooresville.

Jackson, Church of the Saviour.

THE REV. W. T. PICARD, Minister in Charge.

Geo. Pollok Burgwyn. Henry B. Hardy, Lay Readers.

Families 11. Baptized persons 28. Baptisms: infant 1. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 35; removed 5; present number 22. Sunday School teachers 1; scholars 8. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Special Guilds. Public services: Sundays 62. Holy Communion: public 10; private 2. Church sittings 250.

Value of church and lot $4,000; chapel $500—total $4.500. Salary pledged Minister $200.

Receipts: Communion Alms $42.41. Open offerings $112.17. All Parish Societies $39.11—total $193.69.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary $200. Current expenses $55.50. Improvements $40—total $295.50.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $30.50. Diocesan Missions $24. Chapel Hill $4.85. Thompson Orphanage $14.55. Other objects $2.58—total $76.48.

General: General Missions $39.97. Sewanee $4.85. General Clergy Relief $15. Polish Relief $5—total $64.82. *Aggregate* $436.80.

The Rev. Francis Joyner resigned the charge of this Parish March 1. 1916. A box valued at $35 has been sent to the Thompson Orphanage.

Kittrell, St. James' Church.

THE REV. ISAAC WAYNE HUGHES, REV. N. C. HUGHES, Ministers.

Wardens, Thomas Capehart, Spotswood Burwell; *Treasurer*, G. A. Ball.

Families 11. Baptized persons 35. Baptisms: infant 1. Confirmed 2. Burials 2. Communicants: admitted 2; died 2; removed 5; present number 25. Sunday School teachers 5; scholars 18. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Ladies' Aid Society. Public services: Sundays 15; other days 12. Holy Communion 2. Church sittings 100.

Value of church and lot $1,200; rectory $600; endowments $4,500—total $6,300. Salary pledged Minister $300. Insurance $1.200.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary $201.40. Current expenses $8. Sunday School $2.20—total $211.60.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $44.15. Diocesan Missions $12.50. Thompson Orphanage $10.50. Other objects $4.08—total $71.23. *Aggregate* $282.83.

Laurinburg, St. David's Church.

THE REV. EDWIN A. OSBORNE, Minister in Charge.

Treasurer, Charles M. Fetter.

Families 10. Baptized persons 44. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 17; died 2; present number 15. Sunday School teachers 5; scholars 29. Public services: Sundays 12. Holy Communion 10.

Value of church and lot $2.500. Salary pledged Minister $120.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings $53.04. Subscriptions $96.80. Open offerings $37.90. Other sources $37.47—total $225.21.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary $110. Current expenses $18.35. Improvements and repairs $25.70. Sunday School $16.85. Other objects $8—total $178.90.

Diocesan: Religious Education $1. Episcopal and Contingent Fund $15.25. Diocesan Missions $5. Chapel Hill $2.50. Thompson Orphanage $18.74. Colored Convocation $1.62—total $44.11.

General: General Missions $21.56. Sewanee $2.50. General Clergy Relief $1.65—total $25.71. *Aggregate* $248.72.

Besides services held at St. David's Church, I have conducted services frequently at Richmond Mills, some five miles distant.

The majority of the members of this Mission are very poor and many of them mill people unaccustomed and poorly able to contribute, so that the contributions reported come from a small number of persons, mostly wage-earners.

Lawrence, Grace Chapel.

THE REV. B. E. BROWN, Minister in Charge.

Families 20. Baptisms 3. Confirmed 5. Sunday School teachers 5; scholars 50. Parish school teachers 2; scholars 20. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Ladies' Improvement Society, Girls' Canning Club. Public services: Sundays 52; other days 1. Holy Communion 1. Chapel sittings 250.

Value of chapel $3,000. Insurance $1,250.

Receipts: Communion Alms $1.42. Sunday School offerings $7.50. Open offerings $38.90. All Parish Societies $25. Other sources $136.44—total $209.26.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $1.42. Minister's Salary $12.94. Current expenses $5. Bell and belfry $123.31. Insurance $11.25—total $153.92.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $5.20. Diocesan Missions $9.45. Thompson Orphanage $19.30. Other objects $3.42—total $37.37.

General: General Missions $7.50. *Aggregate* $198.79.

Sunday School and Bible class every Sunday. Mr. Brown preaches monthly.

Leaksville, Church of the Epiphany.

THE REV. WILLIAM J. GORDON, Rector.

Wardens. Sydnor Lee Martin, M.D., John B. Ray, M.D.; *Treasurer,* S. Brewer Dyer, Spray.

Families 13. Baptized persons 76. Baptisms: infant 1; adult 3; total 4. Confirmed 6. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 46; admitted 6; received 1; died 1; removed 1; suspended 1; present number 50. Sunday School teachers 6; scholars 49. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Woman's Guild, Girls' Friendly Society. Public services: Sundays 26; other days 23. Holy Communion 14. Church sittings 200.

Value of church and lot $3,000; endowments $1,600—total $4,600. Salary pledged Minister $200. Insurance $1,500.

Receipts: Communion Alms $3.97. Sunday School offerings $85.90. Subscriptions $194.41. Open offerings $51.25. Endowments $102.36. All Parish Societies $108.50. Other sources $81.31—total $627.70.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $3. Minister's Salary $200. Current expenses $48.75. Improvements $54.35. Sunday School $25.81. Other objects $47.06—total $378.97.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $31.25. Diocesan Missions $27.69. Aid for Candidates for Orders $1. Chapel Hill $5. Thompson Orphanage $31. Colored Convocation $1. Other objects $8.90—total $105.84.

General: General Missions $47. Missions to Jews $1.22. Sewanee $5. General Clergy Relief $7.35. American Church Building Fund $1. Other objects $1—total $62.57. *Aggregate* $547.38.

Trinity Church, Oak Hill, in the Diocese of Southern Virginia, has been served as formerly. Twenty-seven services have been held. During the month of August again I had charge for Rev. Alfred R. Berkeley of the Memorial Chapel of the Holy Communion. Holy Apostles Parish, Philadelphia, holding service twice each Sunday.

Lexington, Grace Church.

The Rev. Theodore Andrews, Rector.

Wardens, C. A. Hunt, D. J. Hill, M.D.; *Treasurer*, L. R. Hunt.

Families 17. Baptized persons 50. Baptisms: infant 6; adult 1; total 7. Confirmed 1. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 32; admitted 1; received 3; died 1; removed 3; present number 32. Sunday School teachers 2; scholars 25. Parish societies: Woman's Guild, Auxiliaries. Public services: Sundays 71; other days 54. Holy Communion: public 40; private 4. Church sittings 120.

Value of church and lot $4,325. Salary pledged Minister $1,000. Insurance $2,000.

Receipts: Communion Alms $5.70. Sunday School offerings $51.98. Subscriptions $1,538.67. Open offerings $162.33. All Parish Societies $57.63. Other sources $336.83—total $2,153.14.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $3.20. Minister's Salary $1,008. Current expenses $43.05. Improvements $37.26. Sunday School $32.15. Other objects $471.39—total $1,595.05.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $125.40. Diocesan Missions $64.35. Aid for Candidates for Orders $2. Chapel Hill $9.80. Thompson Orphanage $38.98. Colored Convocation $4.60. Other objects $109.07—total $354.20.

General: General Missions $178.01. General Clergy Relief $9.85. Other objects $16.03—total $203.89. *Aggregate* $2,153.14.

An addition to the church lot was purchased during the year at a cost of $225. This is included under "Other Parochial Objects," as is the rent of house used as rectory, which amounts to $192.

Littleton, St. Alban's Church.

The Rev. Francis Joyner, Minister in Charge.

Treasurer, C. E. Foster.

Families 13. Baptized persons 46. Baptisms: adult 1. Communicants: last reported 46; removed 3; withdrawn 1; dropped 10; pres-

ent number 32. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 11. Parish societies: Ladies' Guild, Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 38; other days 61. Holy Communion: public 15; private 1. Church sittings 150.

Value of church and lot $2,000; rectory $2,000—total $4,000. Salary pledged Minister $250. Insurance $2,000. Indebtedness on Minister's Salary $24.29.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $3.46. Minister's Salary $225.71. Current expenses $80.62. Improvements $77.80. Sunday School $7.30. Insurance $43.50—total $438.39.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $38.85. Diocesan Missions $42.50. Aid for Candidates for Orders $7.75. Chapel Hill $6.25. Thompson Orphanage $42.49. Colored Convocation $0.50—total $138.34.

General: General Missions $59.89. Sewanee $6.25. General Clergy Relief $15. American Church Building Fund $2.50. Other objects $51.74—total $135.38. *Aggregate* $712.11.

I officiated in Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, from April, 1915, to March, 1916, giving 18 services, 9 celebrations of Holy Communion, 2 baptisms, 4 confirmations, 2 marriages, 5 burials. I had also 4 services in Halifax and 2 celebrations. In Grace Church, Weldon, 3 services with 1 celebration. Also one burial. Assisted in 3 services and preached 3 times in the Church of the Saviour. Raleigh. In St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro, 2 services with 1 celebration and 1 burial. In the Diocese of East Carolina had 2 services and assisted in a third. I have held 4 services in a schoolhouse six miles from Littleton, where I go once a month, with good encouragement as to size of congregation and attention given. Also 4 services for colored people six miles away with equal encouragement.

Littleton, St. Anna's Church.

THE REV. JOSEPH H. HUDSON, Minister in Charge.

Treasurer, Mrs. Ellie Harris.

Families 8. Baptized persons 61. Baptisms: infant 2. Confirmed 2. Communicants: last reported 31; admitted 2; present number 33. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 67. Parish school teachers 2; scholars 63. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary, St. Anna's Guild. Public services: Sundays 56; other days 4. Holy Communion 26. Church sittings 150.

Value of church and lot $1,400. Salary pledged Minister $50. Indebtedness on Minister's Salary $20.59.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings $16. Open offerings $29.41. Other sources $35—total $80.41.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary $29.41. Current expenses $15. Improvements $14.50. Sunday School $16—total $74.91.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $3. Colored Convocation $8. Other objects $3.86—total $14.86.

General: General Missions $10.37. *Aggregate* $100.14.

The work here is in a very prosperous condition. Our day school has grown so that we were compelled to call in another teacher.

Louisburg, St. Matthias' Church.

The Rev. Henry B. Delany, D.D., Archdeacon.

George C. Pollard, Lay Assistant.

Families 15. Baptized persons 56. Baptisms: infant 3; adult 1; total 4. Confirmed 3. Burials 4. Communicants: last reported 28; present number 34. Sunday School teachers 5; scholars 162. Parish school teachers 3; scholars 247. Industrial school teachers 1; scholars 15. Parish societies: Auxiliaries. Public services: Sundays 88; other days 180. Holy Communion 10. Church sittings 250.

Value of church and lot $2,000; other church property $1,500—total $3,500. Insurance $800. Indebtedness on property $142. Other debts $36.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings $34.26. Open offerings $81.02. All Parish Societies $15—total $130.28.

Disbursements—Parochial: Current expenses $51. Sunday School $10. Insurance $7.20—total $68.20.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $2.50. Colored Convocation $7. Other objects $5.60—total $15.10.

General: General Clergy Relief $2. *Aggregate* $85.30.

We have a larger number of scholars than ever before. The school continues to grow along all lines. The children are deeply interested in their new school building and are anxious to see it completed. We hope to raise one hundred dollars at our annual commencement exercises. We always ask the advice of the Archdeacon and carry out his every suggestion, thereby making our work a success.

Louisburg, St. Paul's Church.

The Rev. Isaac Wayne Hughes, Rector.

Wardens, R. H. Davis, Wm. H. Ruffin.

Families 33. Baptized persons 114. Baptisms: infant 12. Confirmed 3. Marriages 1. Communicants: last reported 64; admitted 3; removed 2; present number 65. Sunday School teachers 6; scholars 48. Parish societies: Parish Aid, Altar Guild, Auxiliaries. Public services: Sundays 8. Holy Communion 4. Church sittings 225.

Value of church and lot $5,000; rectory $3,500—total $8,500. Salary pledged Minister (temporary) $300. Insurance $3,400. Indebtedness $65.

Receipts: Subscriptions $304.18. Open offerings $116.34. Parish Societies $14.05. Other sources $275.52—total $710.09.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary $310.50. Current expenses $71.77. Improvements $21. Sunday School $15.45. Insurance $48.62. Other objects $21.82—total $489.16.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $67.95. Diocesan Missions $37.50. Chapel Hill $10.85. Thompson Orphanage $13.42—total $129.72.

General: General Missions $49. Sewanee $10.85. General Clergy Relief $11.25. Belgians $2.34—total $73.44. *Aggregate* $692.32.

Mayodan, Church of the Messiah.

THE REV. EDGAR EDWARDS, Minister in Charge.

Warden, H. H. Harrison, M.D.; *Treasurer*, Frank Tulloch.

Baptisms: infant 5; adult 6; total 11. Confirmed 9. Marriages 1. Communicants: present number 115. Sunday School teachers 7; scholars 200. Church sittings 220.

Value of church and lot $4,500. Salary pledged Minister $385. Insurance $3,300.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings $35.91. Subscriptions $385. Open offerings $418.93. All Parish Societies $34.45—total $874.29.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary $385. Current expenses $49.15. Improvements $30.96. Sunday School $24.60. Insurance $15. Other objects $5.60—total $510.31.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $30. Diocesan Missions $30.90. Thompson Orphanage $110.53—total $171.43.

General: General objects $134.47. *Aggregate* $816.21.

Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's Church.

THE REV. JOHN L. JACKSON, Minister in Charge.

Warden, Albert McCoy, Huntersville, R. 20; *Treasurer*, Leak Huston, Huntersville, R. 20.

Families 20. Baptized persons 173. Baptisms: infant 3. Confirmed 3. Communicants: last reported 45; admitted 3; present number 48. Sunday School teachers 5; scholars 40. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Young People's Society. Public services: Sundays 24; other days 6. Holy Communion 6. Church sittings 200.

Value of church and lot $3,500; rectory $1,000; other church property $500—total $5,000. Salary pledged Minister $178. Insurance $1,000.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings $13.34. Subscriptions $239.43. Open offerings $30.30. All Parish Societies $40.40. Other sources $41—total $364.47.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary $178. Current expenses $6.80. Improvements $34.80. Sunday School $6.97. Other objects $3.41—total $229.98.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $36.80. Diocesan Missions $28.20. Chapel Hill $4.75. Thompson Orphanage $4.56. Colored Convocation $1. Other objects $4.15—total $79.46.

General: General Missions $39. Sewanee $4.75. Clergymen's Retiring Fund $1.10—total $44.85. *Aggregate* $354.29.

Middleburg, Chapel of the Heavenly Rest.

THE REV. LEWIS N. TAYLOR, Minister in Charge.

Warden, James K. Plummer; *Treasurer,* J. Robinson Carroll.

Families 10. Baptized persons 37. Communicants 20. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 24. Parish societies: Parish Aid Society, Auxiliaries. Public services: Sundays 17; other days 13. Holy Communion 5. Church sittings 100.

Value of church and lot $900. Salary pledged Minister $125. Indebtedness on Minister's Salary $31.26.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary $93.74. Current expenses $10—total $103.74.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $11.10. Chapel Hill $1.25. Thompson Orphanage $13. Other objects $15.05—total $40.40.

General: Sewanee $1.25. *Aggregate* $145.39.

In October last a very helpful four-days mission was held by the Rev. Bertram E. Brown, of Calvary Church, Tarboro.

Milton, Christ Church.

THE REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Archdeacon.

Families 3. Baptized persons 12. Communicants 8. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 15. Public services: Sundays 11.

Receipts: Open offerings $2.59.

Disbursements—Diocesan: Diocesan Missions $2.59.

Mocksville, St. Philip's Church.

THE REV. S. J. M. BROWN, Minister in Charge.

Families 1. Baptized persons 2. Communicants 2. Church sittings 150.

Value of church and lot $800.

There have been no services during the past year.

Monroe, St. Paul's Church.

THE REV. THOS. L. TROTT, Minister in Charge.

Warden and Treasurer, Hubert H. Crift.

Families 25. Baptized persons 80. Baptisms: infant 1. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 55; died 2; present number 53. Sunday School teachers 7; scholars 50. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 91; other days 52. Holy Communion 24. Church sittings 250.

Value of church and lot $6.000; rectory $4.500—total $10,500. Salary pledged Minister $500. Insurance $5,000. Indebtedness on property $1.275. Other debts $6,775.

Receipts: Communion Alms $17.14. Sunday School offerings $16.87. Subscriptions $611. Open offerings $125.75—total $770.76.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $6. Minister's Salary $500. Current expenses $101.35. Improvements $6.70. Sunday School $12.34. Insurance $11.30—total $637.69.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $57.60. Diocesan Missions $25.25. Chapel Hill $7. Thompson Orphanage $20. Colored Convocation $5—total $114.85.

General: General Missions $12. Sewanee $7. General Clergy Relief $10.36—total $29.36. *Aggregate* $781.90.

Mooresville, St. Stephen's Mission.

THE REV. CLARENCE GREENE PROSPERI. Minister in Charge.

Treasurer, George C. Jones.

Families 8. Baptized persons 35. Communicants 12. Sunday School teachers 2; scholars 15. Public services: Sundays 4; other days 5. Church sittings 125.

Value of church and lot $1,500. Salary pledged Minister $96. Insurance $1,000. Indebtedness on property $90.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings $3.03. Subscriptions $45.33. Open offerings $19.37—total $67.73.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $1.87. Minister's Salary $24. Current expenses $1—total $26.87.

Since the last report the church has been roofed and otherwise finished sufficient to use, though there is much to be done yet. I was put in charge of the work the first of the year, and visit the congregation the first Sunday of every month. A Sunday School has been started and an organ purchased. The Archdeacon visits this Mission the fourth Sunday. This report does not include services by the Archdeacon. It dates from my taking charge, January 1, 1916.

Mount Airy, Trinity Church.

THE REV. ARTHUR W. TAYLOR, Minister in Charge.

Families 27. Baptized persons 64. Baptisms: infant 7; adult 1; total 8. Confirmed 5. Marriages 1. Communicants: last reported 31; admitted 5; received 5; restored 5; died 1; removed 3; present number 42. Sunday School teachers 5; scholars 32. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Woman's Guild. Public services: Sundays 60; other days 6. Holy Communion: public 3; private 1. Church sittings 126.

Value of church and lot $2,500; other church property $750—total $3,250.

Receipts: Communion Alms $20.46. Sunday School offerings $29.20. Subscriptions $343.28. Open offerings $121.36. All Parish Societies $165.99—total $680.29.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $20.46. Minister's Salary $400.

Current expenses $40.50. Improvements $19.84. Sunday School $36.26. Other objects $46—total $563.06.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $25.60. Diocesan Missions $37.47. Thompson Orphanage $10.97. Deaf Mutes $2.20. Other objects $5—total $81.24.

General: General Missions $29.02. General Clergy Relief $6.97—total $35.99. *Aggregate* $680.29.

Amount pledged Minister increased from $300 to $500 October 1, 1915. Services by Minister every first and fourth Sundays. Lay services second and third Sundays.

Northampton County, St. Luke's Chapel.

The Rev. Henry Clark Smith, Minister in Charge.

Warden and Treasurer, Reginald H. Joyner, Thelma.

Families 12. Baptized persons 29. Communicants 19. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 15. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 14; other days 7. Holy Communion 5. Church sittings 150.

Value of church and lot $2,000.

Receipts: Subscriptions $62.50. Open offerings $24.15. All Parish Societies $15. Other sources $9.50—total $111.15.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary $72. Current expenses $6.20. Sunday School $3.45. Other objects $15—total $96.65.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions $7.25. Thompson Orphanage $1.10—total $8.35. *Aggregate* $105.

Public services noted include a series of two Sunday services and three week night services held by Rev. A. B. Hunter and me in September. The apportionment for General Missions will be paid in full. Also five dollars applying on last year's apportionment, sent in too late for this report.

Orange County, St. Mary's Chapel.

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Minister in Charge.

Warden, Thos. S. Walker; *Treasurer*, Felix S. Walker, Hillsboro, R. F. D. 1.

Families 9. Baptized persons 26. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 22; died 1; removed 3; present number 18. Public services: Sundays 10; other days 6. Holy Communion 3. Church sittings 150.

Value of church and lot $1,600.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings $1.27. Subscriptions $8. Open offerings $14.33. Other sources $1.50—total $25.10.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary $6. Current expenses $3.30. Other objects $3.48—total $12.78.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $2.50. Diocesan Missions $2.75—total $5.25.

General: General Missions $5.27. *Aggregate* $23.30.

Oxford, St. Cyprian's Chapel.

THE REV. CHARLES HENRY MALE, Minister in Charge.

Families 9. Baptized persons 94. Confirmed 2. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 38; admitted 2; present number 40. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 60. Parish societies: St. Agnes' Guild. Public services: Sundays 82; other days 6. Holy Communion: public 12; private 2. Chapel sittings 140.

Value of chapel $500.

Receipts: Communion Alms $4. Sunday School offerings $6. Open offerings $20—total $30.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $1. Current expenses $12. Improvements $2. Other objects $6—total $21.

Diocesan: Colored Convocation $1. Other objects $4—total $5.

General: General Missions $2. General Clergy Relief $1. Other objects $1—total $4. *Aggregate* $30.

This is a poor Mission, but we are doing the best we can. If we had the funds we could do here a much better work.

Oxford, St. Stephen's Church.

THE REV. F. H. T. HORSFIELD, Rector.

Wardens, John G. Hall, B. K. Lassiter; *Treasurer,* R. H. Lewis, Jr.

Families 54. Baptized persons 225. Baptisms: infant 5; adult 1; total 6. Confirmed 9. Marriages 2. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 176; admitted 9; received 6; died 1; present number 191. Sunday School teachers 9; scholars 120. Parish societies: Auxiliaries, Ladies' Aid, Sanctuary Guild, Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Circle of Workers. Public services: Sundays 150; other days 140. Holy Communion 80. Church sittings 350.

Value of church and lot $20,000; rectory $3,000; other church property $3,000—total $26,000. Salary pledged Minister $900. Insurance $6,500.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings $95.17. Subscriptions $1,115.78. Open offerings $461.04. All Parish Societies $517.95. Other sources $264.24—total $2,454.18.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary $900. Current expenses $178.98. Improvements $29.80. Sunday School $79.37. Insurance $18. Other objects $264.32—total $1.470.47.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $136.50. Diocesan Missions $66. Chapel Hill $21.80. Thompson Orphanage $127.86. Other objects $14—total $366.16.

General: General Missions $86.29. Sewanee $21.80. General Clergy Relief $28.74. Other objects $2.50—total $139.33. *Aggregate* $1.975.96.

During the past year R. S. Sellers, a Lay Reader and a Vestryman, has opened and carried on most successfully a work among the mill people living near Oxford. The Union Chapel built by the mill management is used for the service twice a month or oftener.

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's Church.

The Rev. Francis Joyner, Rector.

W. L. London, Lay Reader.

Senior Warden, Wm. L. London; *Treasurer,* H. A. London.

Families 11. Baptized persons 53. Baptisms: infant 1. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 19; received 3; died 1; present number 22. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 15. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 30. Holy Communion 8. Church sittings 150.

Value of church and lot $2,000; rectory $1,000; endowments $300; other church property $100—total $3,400. Salary pledged Minister $240. Insurance $1,650.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings $29.46. Subscriptions $10—total $39.46.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary $200. Current expenses $40.55—total $240.55.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $27.50. Diocesan Missions $71.50. Chapel Hill $4.40. Thompson Orphanage $18.25. University of the South $4.40—total $126.05.

General: General Missions $55. General Clergy Relief $18.25—total $73.25. *Aggregate* $439.85.

The Rev. Mr. Nash was in charge of the Parish from May to November. Rev. Francis Joyner took charge on the last Sunday in March. He holds services once a month.

Pittsboro, St. James' Chapel.

The Rev. James King Satterwhite, Minister in Charge.

Families 7. Communicants: last reported 30; withdrawn 1; present number 29. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 65. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 22; other days 4. Holy Communion 10. Chapel sittings 150.

Value of church and lot $1.200; other church property $80—total $1.280. Insurance $600.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings $18.43. Open offerings $37.47. All Parish Societies $12. Other sources $11.25—total $79.15.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary $10.75. Sunday School $5.60. Other objects $22.68—total $39.03.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $2.50. Chapel Hill $0.50. Colored Convocation $11.25—total $14.25.

General: General Missions $12. Sewanee $0.50—total $12.50. *Aggregate* $65.78.

Raleigh, Christ Church.

The Rev. Milton A. Barber, Rector; The Rev. Cyprian P. Willcox, Assistant Minister.

Wardens, R. H. Lewis, M.D., Charles Root; *Treasurer,* F. P. Haywood.

Baptisms: infant 28; adult 4; total 32. Confirmed 39. Marriages 5. Burials 13. Communicants: last reported 477; admitted 39; received 15; added 5; died 5; removed 25; withdrawn 5; present number 501. Sunday School teachers 16; scholars 220. Parish societies: Altar Guild, Woman's Auxiliaries, Parish Relief Society, St. Agnes' Guild, Parish Improvement Society, the Missionary Committee. Public services: Sundays 126; other days 158. Holy Communion: public 93; private 3. Church sittings 600; chapel sittings 75.

Value of church and lot $79,500; chapel and Parish House $40,000; rectory $10,000—total $129,500. Salary pledged Minister $2,400. Insurance $74,500. Indebtedness on property $13,500.

Receipts: Communion Alms $242.15. Sunday School offerings $342.50. Subscriptions $7,354.75. Open offerings (not including special offerings) $2,394.80. Endowments $400. All Parish Societies $1,782.60. Other sources $3.432.90—total $15,949.70.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $231.55. Parish Missions $1,-291.15. Minister's Salary $2,250. Current expenses $1,397.25. Improvements $2,679.80. Sunday School $152.25. Insurance $241.55. Other objects $3,922.90—total $12,166.45.

Diocesan: University of the South $67.70. Episcopal and Contingent Fund $423.15. Diocesan Missions $557.05. Chapel Hill $67.70. Thompson Orphanage $516.35. Colored Convocation $178.05. Other objects $90.70—total $1,900.70.

General: General Missions $875.10. Domestic Missions $439.15. Clergymen's Retiring Fund $24. General Clergy Relief $178.55. Other objects $276.20—total $1,793. *Aggregate* $15,860.15.

The Easter offering of 1915 is included in open offerings. Under "All Other Sources" is included subscriptions and payments for the repair of the rectory. The repairs on the rectory and payments on the Parish House debt account for the heavy parochial expenditure. Valuable boxes have been sent by St. Agnes' Guild to the Thompson Orphanage and by the various branches of the Woman's Auxiliary to missionaries.

Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd.

THE REV. I. MCK. PITTENGER, D.D., Rector.

Wardens, Graham H. Andrews, Albert L. Cox; *Treasurer*, J. B. Cheshire, Jr.

Families 125. Baptized persons 750. Baptisms: infant 18; adult 2; total 20. Marriages 6. Burials 12. Communicants: last reported 506; admitted 1; received 21; died 4; removed 46; withdrawn 3; present number 475; Sunday School teachers 29; scholars 171. Parish societies: Altar Guild, Auxiliaries, St. Mary's Guild, Relief Society, Girls' Friendly, Boys' Club. Public services: Sundays 105; other days 93. Holy Communion: public 83; private 4. Church sittings 700; chapel sittings 400.

Value of church and lot $90,000; chapel $5,000; rectory $5.000—

total $100,000. Salary pledged Minister $1,500. Insurance $46,500. Indebtedness $11,000.

Receipts: Communion Alms $159.51. Sunday School offerings $273.34. Subscriptions $3,812.34. Open offerings $567.30. All Parish Societies $2,261.21. Other sources $17,850—total $24,923.70.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $159.51. Minister's Salary $1,-500. Current expenses $973.76. Improvements $391.52. Sunday School $179.39. Insurance $174.30. Payment of debts $18,657. Other objects $361.56—total $22,397.04.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $456.65. Diocesan Missions $405.83. Aid for Candidates for Orders $15. Thompson Orphanage $109.24. Colored Convocation $8.64—total $995.36.

General: General Missions $535.11. Missions to Jews $7.88. Sewanee $45. Clergymen's Retiring Fund $19.50. General Clergy Relief $117.19. Other objects $102.75—total $827.43. *Aggregate* $24,-219.83.

Within the year the Parish received a legacy from Mrs. Julia M. Andrews amounting to $17.850, by which the whole amount of the bonded indebtedness, together with the accrued interest, was canceled. THANKS BE TO GOD.

There was no visitation by the Bishop, hence no confirmation since the last report, and no new members are to be reported from that source, and the number of removals is large.

Missionary boxes, so called, valued at $87.50 were sent to various places.

Raleigh, Church of St. Ambrose.

THE REV. JAMES KING SATTERWHITE, Rector.

Wardens, W. J. Latham, C. W. Horner; *Treasurer.* Chas. A. Dunston, M.D.

Families 41. Baptized persons 409. Baptisms: infant 4; adult 3; total 7. Confirmed 9. Marriages 3. Burials 5. Communicants: last reported 141; admitted 14; received 3; died 1; present number 152. Sunday School teachers 5; scholars 70. Parish school teachers 3; scholars 75. Parish societies: Auxiliaries, Parish Guild. Public services: Sundays 102; other days 200. Holy Communion: public 32; private 3. Church sittings 250.

Value of church and lot $4,000; rectory 800—total $4.800. Salary pledged Minister $300. Indebtedness $700.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings $20.50. Subscriptions $516.26. All Parish Societies $68.61. Other sources $782—total $1.387.37.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary $300.01. Current expenses $116.53. Improvements $722.39. Sunday School $7.60. Other objects $86.97—total $1,233.50.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $16. Colored Convocation $35. Other objects $2.32—total $53.32.

General: General Missions $18.99. *Aggregate* $1,305.81.

In addition to work covered by this report I have during the year baptized four condemned persons at the State's Prison, and have prepared six men for death who went to the electric chair altogether penitent. I have conducted services regularly on each first Sunday afternoon for the prisoners.

During the year a new rectory has been built at a cost of a little more than seven hundred dollars, and the item "All Other Sources" represents the money secured for this purpose.

Raleigh, St. Augustine's Chapel.

THE REV. AARON BURTIS HUNTER, Minister in Charge; THE REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, Assistant Minister.

Warden and Treasurer, Charles H. Boyer.

Families 21. Baptized persons 280. Baptisms: infant 19; adult 1; total 20. Confirmed 25. Burials 7. Communicants: last reported 227; admitted 13; registered 240; active 77. Sunday School teachers 16; scholars 299. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary, St. Andrew's Brotherhood. Public services: Sundays 140; other days 330. Holy Communion: public 48; private 2.

Value of church and lot $10,000. Insurance $3,500.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings $108.04. Open offerings $923.42. All Parish Societies $51.97—total $1,083.43.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary $125. Other objects $22.47—total $147.47.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $29.15. Aid for Candidates for Orders $15.60. Chapel Hill $4. Colored Convocation $58.91. Other objects $323.27—total $430.93.

General: General Missions $282.55. Sewanee $4. Clergymen's Retiring Fund $12. General Clergy Relief $35.38. American Church Building Fund $15.60. Other objects $155.50—total $505.03. *Aggregate* $1,083.43.

Communicants registered in the above statement include many former students of St. Augustine's School confirmed in the chapel, who have not asked for letters of transfer to parishes elsewhere.

Raleigh, St. Mary's (School) Chapel.

THE REV. GEORGE WILLIAM LAY, D.C.L., Rector.

Families 2. Baptized persons 15. Baptisms: infant 2. Communicants 12. Sunday School teachers 6; scholars 150. Parish societies: Altar Guild, Woman's Auxiliary, Junior Auxiliary (7 chapters). Public services: Sundays 84; other days 365. Holy Communion 45. Chapel sittings 300.

Value of chapel $5,000; rectory $3,000—total $8,000.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings $125.28. Open offerings $395.73. All Parish Societies $156.35—total $677.36.

Disbursements—Parochial: Parish Missions $20. Other objects $51.26—total $71.26.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $20. Diocesan Missions $36.68. Aid for Candidates for Orders $5.10. Chapel Hill $3.30. Thompson Orphanage $91. Colored Convocation $5.93. Other objects $34—total $196.01.

General: General Missions $268.04. Missions to Jews $6.87. Sewanee $28. General Clergy Relief $11.67. American Church Building Fund $6.81. Other objects $88.70—total $410.09. *Aggregate* $677.36.

Raleigh, St. Saviour's Church.

The Rev. Cyprian P. Willcox, Minister in Charge.

Families 50. Baptized persons 150. Baptisms: infant 9. Confirmed 4. Marriages 1. Burials 6. Communicants: last reported 77; admitted 4; removed 1; withdrawn 2; suspended 1; present number 77. Sunday School teachers 13; scholars 200. Parish societies: Woman's Guild, Girls' Friendly Society, Boys' Club, Sewing School. Public services: Sundays 116; other days 27. Holy Communion: public 17; private 3. Church sittings 150.

Value of church and lot $6,000. Salary pledged Minister $200. Insurance $4,000. Indebtedness on property $75.

Receipts: Communion Alms $7. Sunday School offerings $75. Subscriptions $240. Open offerings $50. All Parish Societies $29.09. Other sources $585.07—total $986.16.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $7. Minister's Salary $185. Current expenses and Sunday School $157. Improvements $319. Other objects $227—total $895.

Diocesan: Thompson Orphanage $23.31.

General: General Missions $33.09. Missions to Jews $1.50. Belgians $5—total $39.59. *Aggregate* $957.90.

The item of $319.19 covers the building of a new room connecting the Parish House with the church. This has not yet been fully paid for. This room gives additional space for the choir and for the Sunday School and social service work. The item of $227 covers contributions to the Boys' Club Camp, picnic, and Christmas tree, and the general eleemosynary work of the Mission. These two items this year make a considerable increase in receipts and disbursements.

Services and ministrations outside the limits of St. Saviour's for Convention year 1915-16: Celebrated the Holy Communion at Christ Church 3 times, assisted in the Communion 8 times; conducted 4 Lenten services and made 5 Lenten addresses. In addition to these, conducted 8 other services in Christ Church, one of which was a funeral and one a musical service.

Also preached at the Church of St. Ambrose, Raleigh, once; at Lakeview twice, and performed one marriage ceremony in the Diocese of Atlanta. During my vacation in August I spent one week

at Mayodan, where I celebrated the Holy Communion once, said Evening Prayer, preached twice, paid a number of visits, and helped in the general work.

Reidsville, St. Thomas' Church.

THE REV. EDGAR N. LEBLANC, Minister in Charge.

Wardens, G. H. Galloway, Manton Oliver; *Treasurer*, A. J. Ellington.

Families 23. Baptisms: infant 3; adult 1; total 4. Confirmed 12. Marriages 2. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 65; died 1; removed 12; present number 65.

Value of church and lot $8,500. Salary pledged Minister $850. Insurance $3,000.

Ridgeway, Church of the Good Shepherd.

THE REV. E. W. BAXTER, Minister in Charge.

Treasurer, Arthur Petar.

Families 7. Baptized persons 28. Burials 1. Communicants: died 1; present number 24. Public services: Sundays 2. Holy Communion 1. Church sittings 200.

Value of church and lot $2,000. Salary pledged Minister $120.

Receipts: All Parish Societies $12.

Disbursements—Parochial: Current expenses $6. Improvements $20—total $26.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $12.50. Diocesan Missions $20. Chapel Hill $2—total $34.50.

General: General Missions $10. Sewanee $2—total $12. *Aggregate* $72.50.

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints' Chapel.

THE REV. HENRY CLARK SMITH, Minister in Charge.

Warden, T. W. Mullen; *Treasurer*, John L. Patterson.

Families 41. Baptized persons 130. Baptisms: infant 5. Confirmed 9. Marriages 2. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 63; admitted 6; received 5; removed 15; withdrawn 5; present number 57. Sunday School teachers 12; scholars 125. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Girls' Friendly Society, Boys' Club. Public services: Sundays 85; other days 18. Holy Communion 19. Chapel sittings 75.

Value of church and lot $1,200; other church property $1.200—total $2,400. Salary pledged Minister $600. Insurance $700.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings $69.90. Subscriptions $632. Open offerings $166.32. All Parish Societies $21.65. Other sources $601.76—total $1,491.63.

Disbursements—Parochial: Parish Missions $112.60. Minister's

Salary $400. Current expenses $26.02. Improvements $1.65. Sunday School $50.32. Other objects $8.70—total $599.29.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $45.40. Diocesan Missions $46. Chapel Hill $7.25. Thompson Orphanage $26.43. Other objects $2.67—total $127.75.

General: General Missions $22.80. Sewanee $7.25. Clergymen's Retiring Fund $5. General Clergy Relief $5.60. Other objects $10.65—total $51.30. *Aggregate* $778.34.

Cottage and schoolhouse prayer meetings not above enumerated, 45. A night school in the public school building has been taught by members of the Mission, in continuous operation for the past six months. The $601.76 under head of receipts "from all other sources" is the amount deposited locally on the building fund. The Sunday School expenses were heightened somewhat by sharing in expense for sexton and fuel. Mrs. Mary Clark Smith has served as Parish Visitor since August 13, 1915. I have held eight public services and assisted at one burial and one wedding outside my own charges and within the Diocese. During the year the Roanoke Rapids Power Company has donated to the Mission three lots on Roanoke Avenue for the site of the new church to be built this summer.

Rockingham, Church of Messiah.

The Rev. Thos. L. Trott, Minister in Charge.

Families 23. Baptisms: infant 4. Confirmed 10. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 40; admitted 10; received 6; died 1; present number 55. Sunday School teachers 5; scholars 30. Public services: Sundays 74; other days 14. Holy Communion 26. Church sittings 200.

Value of church $5,000. Salary pledged Minister $500. Insurance $2,000.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary $500. Current expenses $62.66. Improvements $184.88. Insurance $38.20—total $785.74.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $37.25. Diocesan Missions $25. Thompson Orphanage $9—total $71.25.

General: General Missions $27. General Clergy Relief $10.80. Other objects $3.60—total $41.40. *Aggregate* $898.39.

Rockingham County, St. Andrew's Mission.

The Rev. William J. Gordon, Minister in Charge.

Baptized persons 27. Baptisms: adult 8. Confirmed 12. Communicants: last reported 12; admitted 6; received 1; removed 2; suspended 2; present number 15. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 63. Public services: Sundays 17; other days 10. Holy Communion 1.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings $14.31. Open offerings $8. Other sources $88—total $110.31.

Disbursements—Parochial: Sunday School $4.83. Other objects $86.97—total $91.80.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions $6.70. Thompson Orphanage $2.61. Other objects $0.35—total $9.66.

General: General Missions $2.20. *Aggregate* $103.66.

Miss Lillie H. Hill, of Pittsboro, formerly Parish Visitor at Spray, has given practically her whole time this year to work among the people of the community in which this Mission is situated. She has served as the public school teacher and entered into the lives of the people in every way. Her presence on the Galloway Farm has been the largest factor in the work done there this year.

Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd.

THE REV. ROBT. B. OWENS, Rector.

Wardens, Jacob Battle, D. W. Thorpe; *Treasurer*. M. L. Severance.

Families 100. Baptisms: infant 12; adult 6; total 18. Confirmed 19. Marriages 11. Burials 5. Communicants: last reported 266; admitted 19; received 13; removed 9; withdrawn 1; present number 288. Sunday School teachers 11; scholars 115. Parish societies: Ladies' Aid, Auxiliaries, Altar Guild, Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Boy Scouts. Public services: Sundays 90; other days 67. Holy Communion: public 50; private 1.

Value of church and lot $20,000; rectory $5,000—total $25.000. Salary pledged Minister $1,500.

Receipts: Communion Alms $6.20. Sunday School offerings $91. Subscriptions and offerings $3,194.45. All Parish Societies $904.42—total $4,196.07.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $6.20. Parish Missions $168.50. Minister's Salary $1,500. Current expenses $324.85. Improvements $233.08. Insurance $54. Other objects $328.27—total $2.614.90.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $320.49. Diocesan Missions $190.75. Chapel Hill $33.80. Thompson Orphanage $178.86. Other objects $25.88—total $749.78.

General: General Missions $216.22. Sewanee $33.80. Clergymen's Retiring Fund $24. General Clergy Relief $47.02. Other objects $121.58—total $442.62. *Aggregate* $3,807.30.

In addition to services reported above, I have held monthly services at Spring Hope, where we have just placed the contract for the building of a church. I have also held weekly meetings in the railroad shops, and have performed several services in neighboring churches that were without rectors.

Rocky Mount, Holy Hope Mission.

THE REV. ROBT. NATHANIEL PERRY. Minister in Charge.

Dr. James William Bryan, Lay Reader.

Families 10. Baptized persons 44. Confirmed 2. Marriages 1.

Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 15; admitted 2; present number 17. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 41. Parish societies: Auxiliaries, Church Aid, Altar Guild. Public services: Sundays 72; other days 7. Holy Communion 12.

Value of church property $200.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings $12.39. Open offerings $26.75. All Parish Societies $3—total $42.14.

Disbursements—Parochial: Current expenses $6. Sunday School $2.14. Other objects $29.35—total $37.49.

Diocesan: Colored Convocation $2.86. Other objects $0.67—total $3.53.

General: General Missions $2.88. *Aggregate* $43.90.

Rowan County, St. Jude's Chapel.

The Rev. William H. Hardin, Archdeacon.

Warden, J. R. Graham; *Treasurer*, John G. Nesbit, Salisbury, R. 5.

Families 25. Baptized persons 92. Baptisms: infant 10; adult 1; total 11. Confirmed 3. Marriages 1. Communicants: last reported 23; admitted 3; present number 26. Sunday School teachers 3: scholars 35. Public services: Sundays 35; other days 7. Holy Communion 4.

Value of chapel $450. Salary pledged Minister $25. Insurance $200.

Receipts: Communion Alms $2.40. Sunday School offerings $1.25. Subscriptions $25. Open offerings $7.50—total $36.15.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $2.40. Minister's Salary $25. Current expenses $1.25—total $28.65.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $2.50. Diocesan Missions $4. Other objects $1—total $7.50. *Aggregate* $36.15.

Rowan County, St. Mary's Church.

The Rev. Theodore Andrews, Minister in Charge.

Wardens, W. L. Harris, J. H. McKenzie; *Treasurer*, W. L. Harris, China Grove.

Families 9. Baptized persons 30. Burials 1. Communicants 29. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 27. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 26. Holy Communion: public 5; private 1. Church sittings 120.

Value of church and lot $1,000; other church property $350—total $1,350. Salary pledged Minister $50.

Receipts: Subscriptions $79.60. Open offerings $12.50—total $92.10.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary $53.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $18.10. Diocesan Missions $20. Chapel Hill and Sewanee $0.50. Thompson Orphanage $0.50—total $39.10. *Aggregate* $92.10.

Rowan County, St. Matthew's Church.

THE REV. THEODORE ANDREWS, Minister in Charge.

Warden, Chas. J. Julian; *Treasurer*, Adam Doby, Salisbury, R. 5.

Families 43. Baptized persons 116. Baptisms: infant 18; adult 4; total 22. Confirmed 15. Marriages 2. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 70; admitted 15; died 2; present number 83. Sunday School teachers 7; scholars 87. Public services: Sundays 32; other days 10. Holy Communion 6. Church sittings 250.

Value of church and lot $2,550; chapel $700; rectory $2,400—total $5.650. Salary pledged Minister $25. Insurance $5,000.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings $12.50. Subscriptions $25. Open offerings $10.42. Other sources $3.50—total $51.42.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary $25. Current expenses $1.35. Sunday School $10.50—total $36.85.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $1.02. Diocesan Missions $2.50. Other objects $11.05—total $14.57. *Aggregate* $51.42.

Salisbury, St. John's Chapel.

THE REV. WM. H. HARDIN, Archdeacon.

Families 2. Baptized persons 10. Baptisms: infant 1. Communicants 9. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 65. Public services: Sundays 5. Holy Communion 3. Chapel sittings 150.

Value of chapel $375.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings $24.45. Open offerings $2.55—total $27.

Disbursements—Parochial: Current expenses $10. Sunday School $12.55—total $22.55.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $1. Diocesan Missions $2. Other objects $1.45—total $4.45. *Aggregate* $27.

Salisbury, St. Luke's Church.

THE REV. WARREN WADE WAY, Rector.

Wardens, John S. Henderson, Stephen F. Lord; *Treasurer*, Abner M. Rice.

Families 150. Baptized persons 400. Baptisms: infant 9; adult 1; total 10. Confirmed 24. Marriages 3. Burials 7. Communicants: last reported 211; admitted 24; died 4; removed 10; withdrawn 1; present number 220. Sunday School teachers 20; scholars 100. Parish societies: Brotherhood of St. Andrew, St. Luke's Guild, St. Agnes' Guild, Altar Guild, Woman's Auxiliary, Men's Club. Public services: Sundays 140; other days 76. Holy Communion: public 76; private 2. Church sittings 400.

Value of church and lot $30,000; rectory $8,000; other church property $1,200—total $39,200. Salary pledged Minister $1,500. Insurance $17,200. Indebtedness $5,000.

Receipts: Communion Alms $107.52. Sunday School offerings

$143.29. Subscriptions $2,758.61. Open offerings $1,057.97. All Parish Societies $356.85. Other sources $2,020—total $6,444.24.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $87.91. Minister's Salary $1,500. Current expenses $682.49. Improvements $96.79. Sunday School $59.01. Insurance $237.60. Other objects $2,314.76—total $4,978.56.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $213. Diocesan Missions $159.19. Aid for Candidates for Orders $5. Chapel Hill $34.10. Thompson Orphanage $119.32. Colored Convocation $5. Other objects $27.83—total $563.44.

General: General Missions $325.85. Sewanee $34.10. General Clergy Relief $105. American Church Building Fund $5. Syrian Christians $14.08—total $484.03. *Aggregate* $6,026.03.

The Rector of St. Luke's maintains a monthly Sunday afternoon service at St. Joseph's Chapel, Spencer, and, with the assistance of lay readers, a weekly Sunday afternoon service at St. Peter's Chapel, Salisbury.

Salisbury, St. Paul's Church.

The Rev. Theodore Andrews, Minister in Charge.

Wardens, Francis M. Tarrh, Oliver J. Ludwig; *Treasurer,* Thos. L. Haynes.

Families 35. Baptized persons 139. Baptisms: infant 4. Confirmed 2. Communicants: last reported 65; admitted 2; present number 67. Sunday School teachers 6; scholars 67. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary. St. Paul's Guild. Public services: Sundays 56; other days 16. Holy Communion 12. Church sittings 150.

Value of church and lot $2,700.

Receipts: Communion Alms $2.25. Sunday School offerings $22.30. Subscriptions $91.58. Other offerings $27.19—total $143.32.

Disbursements—Parochial Alms $2.25. Minister's Salary $50. Current expenses $27.19. Sunday School $22.30. Other objects $12.45—total $114.19.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $2.50. Diocesan Missions $20. Chapel Hill $0.50. Sewanee $0.50. Thompson Orphanage $2.13. Other objects $1.45—total $27.08.

General: General Missions $2.05. *Aggregate* $143.32.

Salisbury, St. Peter's Church.

The Rev. Wm. H. Hardin, Archdeacon.

Treasurer, J. W. Lemley.

Families 16. Baptized persons 42. Baptisms: infant 3. Communicants 25. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 47. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 17; other days 6. Holy Communion: public 12; private 3. Church sittings 120.

Value of church and lot $800. Insurance $500.

Receipts: Communion Alms $8.30. Sunday School offerings $10.50. Open offerings $17.45. Other sources $6.25—total $42.50.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $8.30. Current expenses $5.45. Improvements $5.25. Sunday School $10.50—total $29.50.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $2.50. Diocesan Missions $7. Chapel Hill $0.50. Sewanee $0.50—total $10.50.

General: General Missions $2.50. *Aggregate* $42.50.

Sanford, St. Thomas' Church.

THE REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Archdeacon.

Families 5. Baptized persons 18. Baptisms: infant 4. Communicants: present number 14. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 35. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 12. Holy Communion: public 1; private 1.

Value of church and lot $1,000; rectory $1,500—total $2,500.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings $12. Subscriptions $13.98. Open offerings $10.43. Rent and Parish Fund $140. All Parish Societies $6. Other sources $13.20—total $195.61.

Disbursements—Parochial: Parish Missions $14.50. Current expenses $12. Improvements $33. Sunday School $7—total $66.50.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions $4.01. Thompson Orphanage $2—total $6.01.

General: General Missions $2. Clergymen's Retiring Fund $2. Other objects $15.20—total $19.20. *Aggregate* $91.71.

Rev. Floyd S. Cartwright served this Mission three months in the summer of 1915. Miss Carrie V. Hughes, who for some eighteen months had been serving in Sanford somewhat in the capacity of a Parish Visitor, resigned her work here in August to take a course of training in St. Faith's School, New York.

Satterwhite, St. Simeon's Church.

THE REV. CHARLES HENRY MALE, Minister in Charge.

Families 20. Baptized persons 89. Baptisms: infant 1; adult 3; total 4. Confirmed 3. Communicants: last reported 55; admitted 3; present number 58. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 50. Parish societies: St. Andrew's Brotherhood. Public services: Sundays 12. Holy Communion 12. Church sittings 250.

Value of church and lot $1,000; other church property $150—total $1,150.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings $3. Subscriptions $2. Open offerings $20—total $25.

Disbursements—Parochial: Current expenses $11.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $1. Colored Convocation $3.50—total $4.50.

General: General Missions $1.90. Other objects $7.60—total $9.50. *Aggregate* $25.

Scotland Neck, Trinity Church.

The Rev. Floyd Cartwright, Minister in Charge.

Wardens, Isaac Smith, Stuart Smith; *Treasurer*, Henry T. Clark.

Families 30. Baptisms: infant 3. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 90; received 2; died 1; present number 91. Sunday School teachers 9; scholars 73. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliaries, Church Improvement, Thompson Orphanage Guild. Public services: Sundays 52; other days 21. Holy Communion 7.

Value of church and lot $5,000; chapel $3,000; rectory $4,000—total $12,000. Salary pledged Minister $720. Insurance $7,650.

Receipts: Communion Alms $8.44. Sunday School offerings $109.05. Subscriptions $419.73. Open offerings $314.96. Other sources $126.12—total $978.30.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $8.44. Minister's Salary $442.50. Current expenses $92.37. Improvements $21.97. Other objects $165.47—total $730.75.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions $80. Thompson Orphanage $41.47—total $121.47.

General: General Missions $109.05. General Clergy Relief $35.43—total $144.48. *Aggregate* $996.70.

Selma, St. Gabriel's Chapel.

The Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Archdeacon.

Families 4. Baptized persons 11. Baptisms: infant 2. Communicants: received 1; removed 3; present number 8. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 20. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 30; other days 1. Holy Communion 6. Church sittings 150.

Value of church and lot $2,500. Insurance $1,000.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings $10.52. Subscriptions $88.44. Open offerings $25.86. All Parish Societies $46.13. Other sources $4—total $174.95.

Disbursements—Parochial: Expenses of Lay Readers $39.70. Current expenses $5.95. Chairs and an Organ $65.60. Sunday School $4.88—total $116.13.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions $10.63. Thompson Orphanage $4—total $14.63. *Aggregate* $130.76.

The few who are here are very faithful. By the generous assistance of lay readers from Raleigh, services are held here nearly every Sunday. Lay readers received no compensation, but only their actual traveling expenses. Mr. S. L. Rotter was their lay reader from April 1 to September; Professor Wm. Hand Browne from December to April last.

Smithfield, St. Paul's Church.

THE REV. NORVIN C. DUNCAN, Minister in Charge.

Families 11. Baptized persons 29. Communicants 25. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 20. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 24. Holy Communion 5. Church sittings 200.

Value of church and lot $2,000; rectory $1,000—total $3.000. Salary pledged Minister $250. Insurance $1,000.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings $26.73. Subscriptions $362. Other sources $150—total $538.73.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary $250. Current expenses $4. Improvements $114.06. Sunday School $8.95. Insurance $25.15. Other objects $29.04—total $431.20.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $48. Diocesan Missions $22. Thompson Orphanage $10—total $80.

General: General Missions $19. General Clergy Relief $5. American Church Building Fund $2.90—total $26.90. *Aggregate* $538.10.

Southern Pines, Emmanuel Church.

THE REV. HARRY OSWALD NASH, Minister in Charge.

Treasurer, Robert E. Wiley.

Families 11. Baptized persons 27. Baptisms: infant 6; adult 2; total 8. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 23; withdrawn 1; present number 22. Sunday School teachers 1; scholars 9. Parish societies: Parish Guild. Public services: Sundays 30; other days 6. Holy Communion: public 12; private 3. Church sittings 170.

Value of church and lot $2.500. Salary pledged Minister $450. Insurance $1,000.

Receipts: Communion Alms $14.71. Open offerings $861.87. All Parish Societies $180—total $1.056.58.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $14.71. Minister's Salary $507.50. Current expenses $20.33. Improvements $210. Sunday School $1—total $753.54.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $56.30. Diocesan Missions $42. Chapel Hill $1.50. Thompson Orphanage $11.94. Other sources $23.45—total $135.19.

General: General Missions $10. General Clergy Relief $17.16—total $27.16. *Aggregate* $915.89.

Speed, St. Mary's Chapel.

THE REV. B. E. BROWN, Minister in Charge.

Families 26. Baptisms: infant 1. Sunday School teachers 5; scholars 50. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 52; other days 1. Holy Communion 1. Chapel sittings 200.

Value of chapel $1,000.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings $9.50. Open offerings $40.87. All Parish Societies $10. Other sources $13.40—total $73.77.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary $12.09. Sunday School $5—total $17.09.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $3.50. Diocesan Missions $11. Thompson Orphanage $37.52. Other objects $7.50—total $59.52.

General: General Missions $20.50. *Aggregate* $97.11.

Sunday School and Bible class every Sunday. Mr. Brown preaches monthly.

Spencer, St. Joseph's Chapel.

The Rev. Warren Wade Way, Minister in Charge.

Families 6. Baptized persons 15. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 12. Chapel sittings 100.

Value of chapel $500.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary $5.60. Other objects $119.10—total $124.70.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions $7.

General: General Missions $7.75. *Aggregate* $139.45.

The chapel has been improved by raising the building on its foundation and filling in with earth, the building of a vestibule, and the laying of a concrete walk from sidewalk to entrance.

Spray, St. Luke's Church.

The Rev. William J. Gordon, Minister in Charge.

Miss Laura Holleman Carroll, Parish Visitor.

Families 27. Baptized persons 130. Baptisms: infant 5; adult 12; total 17. Confirmed 13. Burials 9. Communicants: last reported 78; admitted 13; received 3; died 1; removed 1; withdrawn 2; suspended 4; present number 86. Sunday School teachers 6; scholars 140. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary and Guild, Girls' Friendly Society and Candidates Branch, Junior Brotherhood of St. Andrew. Public services: Sundays 78; other days 69. Holy Communion: public 12; private 2. Church sittings 90.

Value of church and lot $500. Salary pledged Minister $650. Insurance $500. Indebtedness $51.67.

Receipts: Communion Alms $5.35. Sunday School offerings $145.48. Subscriptions $795. Open offerings $73.95. All Parish Societies $47.44. Other sources $360.66—total $1,427.88.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $5. Minister's Salary $650. Current expenses $25.66. Improvements $47.82. Sunday School $48.14. Insurance $11.25. Other objects $353.74—total $1,141.61.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $12.50. Diocesan Missions $32.55. Aid for Candidates for Orders $2. Chapel Hill $2.50. Thompson Orphanage $29.50. Colored Convocation $2. Other objects $8.73—total $89.78.

General: General Missions $66.84. Missions to Jews $0.25. Sewanee $5. Clergymen's Retiring Fund $1. General Clergy Relief $8.55. American Church Building Fund $2. Other objects $12.50—total $96.14. *Aggregate* $1,327.53.

The report of St. Andrew's Mission (Galloway Farm) is given separately.

Statesville, Holy Cross Chapel.

THE REV. HENRY B. DELANY, Archdeacon.

A. M. Cochran, Lay Reader.

Families 7. Baptized persons 26. Communicants 26. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 35. Parish societies: Ladies' Aid. Public services: Sundays 2. Holy Communion 1. Chapel sittings 100.

Value of chapel $500. Salary pledged Minister $60.

Receipts: Communion Alms $4.85. Sunday School offerings $16.19. Subscriptions $69. Open offerings $8. All Parish Societies $5. Other sources $72.20—total $175.24.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $0.75. Salary pledged Minister $60. Current expenses $80.30. Improvements $4.45. Sunday School $4.25. Other objects $3.75—total $153.50.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $2.50.

General: General Missions $2. Other objects $2.20—total $4.20. *Aggregate* $160.20.

Statesville, Trinity Church.

THE REV. CLARENCE GREENE PROSPERI, Minister in Charge.

Warden, Albert L. Coble; *Treasurer*, B. S. Feild.

Families 24. Baptized persons 76. Baptisms: infant 4. Marriages 2. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 65; died 2; removed 7; present number 56. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 19. Parish societies: Parish Guild, Auxiliaries. Public services: Sundays 20; other days 21. Church sittings 150.

Value of church and lot $3,000; rectory $1,500—total $4,500. Salary pledged Minister $300. Iusurance $1,500. Indebtedness $154.40.

Receipts: Communion Alms $14.85. Sunday School offerings $23.37. Subscriptions $317.18. Open offerings $88.24. All Parish Societies $22. Other sources $101—total $566.64.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $14.85. Minister's Salary $325. Current expenses $21.50. Improvements $49.52. Sunday School $23.15. Insurance $5.25. Other objects $25.50—total $464.77.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $10. Diocesan Missions $55. Thompson Orphanage $15—total $80.

General: General Missions $12.60. General Clergy Relief $4.50. Other objects $4.25—total $21.35. *Aggregate* $566.12.

Services are held every third Sunday in a schoolhouse six miles

from here, at which place I have the largest attendance of all the missions I serve.

A barrel of clothing and other things has been sent to the Patterson School by the Parish societies.

Stovall, St. Peter's Church.

The Rev. Lewis N. Taylor, Priest in Charge.

Warden and Treasurer, Richard T. Gregory.

Families 11. Baptized persons 27. Baptisms: infant 1. Burials 4. Communicants: last reported 18; received 1; present number 19. Sunday School teachers 1; scholars 13. Parish societies: Junior Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 21; other days 15. Holy Communion: public 13; private 1. Church sittings 100.

Value of church and lot $1,000. Salary pledged Minister $125.

Receipts: Subscriptions $125. Open offerings $44.77. Other sources $125—total $294.77.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary $125. Improvements $86—total $211.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $3.50. Diocesan Missions $13.50. Other objects $3.55—total $20.55.

General: General Missions $10.23. General Clergy Relief $5.09. Other objects $39—total $54.32. *Aggregate* $285.87.

A vestibule and tower for the church building are in course of construction.

Tarboro, Calvary Church.

The Rev. Bertram E. Brown, Rector.

Baptisms: infant 30; adult 26; total 56. Confirmed 32. Burials 12. Communicants: last reported 378; admitted 30; received 5; died 6; removed 8; present number 390. Sunday School scholars 250. Public services: Sundays 231; other days 250. Holy Communion: public 58; private 12. Church sittings 700; chapel sittings 300.

Value of church and lot $15,000; chapel $5,000; rectory $7,500—total $27,500. Salary pledged Minister $1,800. Insurance $11,000. Indebtedness on property $1,700.

Receipts: All sources $3,945.60.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $17. Parish Missions $168.90. Minister's Salary $1,800. Current expenses $627.55. Improvements $6.76. Insurance $18. Other objects $270.45—total $2,908.66.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $261. Diocesan Missions $275. Chapel Hill $41.75. Thompson Orphanage $69.72. Other objects $6.95—total $654.42.

General: General Missions $275. Sewanee $41.75. General Clergy Relief $38.37. Other objects $27.40—total $382.52. *Aggregate* $3,945.60.

Tarboro, St. Luke's Church.

THE REV. JOHN W. PERRY, Rector.

Families 15. Baptisms: infant 2. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 74; restored 2; removed 1; present number 75. Sunday School teachers 8; scholars 89. Parish school teachers 3; scholars 92. Industrial school teachers 3; scholars 40. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Mission Helpers, Altar Guild, Woman's Aid, St. Luke's Guild. Public services: Sundays 98; other days 64. Holy Communion 12. Church sittings 180.

Value of church and lot $3,700. Salary pledged Minister $120. Insurance $2,000.

Receipts: Communion Alms $4.22. Sunday School offerings $52.41. Subscriptions $21.50. Open offerings $183.49. All Parish Societies $22.50. Other sources $9.50—total $293.62.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $3. Minister's Salary $120. Current expenses $46.60. Sunday School $19.37. Other objects $1.25—total $190.22.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $35.60. Chapel Hill $3. Colored Convocation $6.25. Other objects $2.33—total $47.18.

General: General Missions $38. Sewanee $3. General Clergy Relief $12.55. Other objects $1—total $54.55. *Aggregate* $291.95.

Thomasville Mission.

THE REV. THEODORE ANDREWS, Minister in Charge.

Treasurer, D. C. MacRae.

Families 9. Baptized persons 17. Marriages 1. Communicants: last reported 9; received 9; removed 3; present number 15. Parish societies: Woman's Guild. Public services: Sundays 12. Holy Communion 2.

Receipts: Open offerings $12.05.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's traveling expenses $5.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions $1.15. *Aggregate* $6.15.

Services are held in the Presbyterian Church building. Arrangements have been completed for paying rental for its use.

Union County, St. Timothy's Chapel.

THE REV. JACOB F. BURG, Minister in Charge.

Treasurer, J. Lem Smith.

Families 12. Baptized persons 32. Communicants: last reported 50; removed 4; present number 20. Sunday School teachers 2; scholars 14. Public services: Sundays 24; other days 2. Holy Communion 2. Chapel sittings 200.

Salary pledged Minister $25. Indebtedness on Minister's Salary $25.

Receipts: Communion Alms $1. Open offerings $2.49—total $3.49.

Disbursements—Diocesan: Diocesan Missions $7.60.

Vance County, St. John's Parish; Holy Trinity, Townsville.

The Rev. Lewis N. Taylor, Rector.

Wardens, N. D. Boyd, S. R. Adams; *Treasurer* Edward O. Taylor.

Families 22. Baptized persons 55. Baptisms: infant 5; adult 2; total 7. Confirmed 3. Marriages 1. Burials 7. Communicants: removed 1; present number 43. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Parish Aid Society, Dramatic Club. Public services: Sundays 38; other days 16. Holy Communion: public 8; private 1. Church sittings 425.

Value of churches and lots $4,600. Salary pledged Minister $300. Insurance $1,100. Indebtedness on Minister's Salary $78.09.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary $221.91. Insurance $38—total $259.91.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $12.50. Diocesan Missions $15. Chapel Hill $1.50. Thompson Orphanage $5. Other objects $9.85—total $43.85.

General: Sewanee $1.50. General Clergy Relief $5—total $6.50. *Aggregate* $310.16.

A five-days mission was held in September by the Rev. Milton A. Barber, of Christ Church, Raleigh. It was of inestimable spiritual benefit to the entire community.

Wadesboro, Calvary Church.

The Rev. Samuel M. Hanff, Rector.

Wardens, J. A. Little, W. L. Marshall; *Treasurer*, J. S. Webb.

Families 43. Baptized persons 175. Baptisms: infant 3; adult 8; total 11. Confirmed 22. Marriages 2. Burials 4. Communicants: last reported 103; admitted 20; died 3; removed 2; present number 120. Sunday School teachers 6; scholars 70. Parish societies: Parish Guild, Auxiliaries, Brotherhood of St. Andrew. Public services: Sundays 80; other days 70. Holy Communion: public 20; private 5. Church sittings 200.

Value of church and lot $10,000; rectory $2,700—total $12,700. Salary pledged Minister $1,000. Insurance $7,500.

Receipts: Communion Alms $12. Subscriptions $1,350. Open offerings $165.85—total $1,527.85.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $12. Minister's Salary $1,000. Current expenses $50—total $1,062.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $134.35. Diocesan Missions $100. Chapel Hill $10. Thompson Orphanage $120. Other objects $6.50—total $370.85.

General: General Missions $70. Sewanee $10. General Clergy Relief $15—total $95. *Aggregate* $1,527.85.

Wake County, St. John's Mission.

THE REV. N. C. HUGHES, Archdeacon.

Families 6. Baptized persons 28. Marriages 1. Communicants: restored 1; removed 2; present number 14.

Salary pledged Minister $100.

Receipts: Subscriptions $38.75. Offerings $44.72—total $83.47.

Disbursements—Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $3.12. Diocesan Missions $61.60—total $64.72.

General: General Missions $7.50. For Belgians $11.25—total $18.75. *Aggregate* $83.47.

We have no church here. Our services are held in a union chapel. We have no Sunday School. There is a strong desire here to build a church, and I hope it may be realized in the not distant future.

Walnut Cove, Christ Church.

THE REV. ARTHUR W. TAYLOR, Minister in Charge.

Families 14. Baptized persons 42. Confirmed 1. Communicants: last reported 22; admitted 1; present number 23. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 47. Public services: Sundays 32; other days 1. Holy Communion 3. Church sittings 250.

Value of church and lot $1,500. Salary pledged Minister $145. Indebtedness on Minister's Salary $50.40.

Receipts: Subscriptions $128.06.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary $119.54.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions $8.52. *Aggregate* $128.06.

Services are held every third Sunday morning and evening.

Warren County, St. Luke's Chapel.

THE REV. JOSEPH H. HUDSON, Minister in Charge.

Families 5. Baptized persons 41. Confirmed 2. Communicants: last reported 13; admitted 2; present number 15. Sunday School teachers 2; scholars 30. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 4. Holy Communion 4. Church sittings 100.

Value of church and lot $300.

Receipts: Open offerings $2.50.

There is a service here only when there is a fifth Sunday in the month. By this it can be readily seen that there is but little opportunity for this church to grow. St. Luke's Chapel is situated about twelve miles from Warrenton, or seven miles from any railroad, rendering it difficult to reach. However, if the minister at Warrenton had at his disposal some kind of a conveyance he could very easily give this church an afternoon visitation on Sundays, and I am sure this would prove to be a reviving of the work.

Warrenton, All Saints' Church.

The Rev. Joseph H. Hudson, Minister in Charge.

Treasurer, J. K. Green.

Families 13. Baptized persons 56. Baptisms: infant 1; adult 1; total 2. Confirmed 1. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 28; admitted 1; died 1; present number 28. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 31. Parish school teachers 2; scholars 74. Parish societies: Auxiliaries, All Saints' Guild, Woman's Aid. Public services: Sundays 56; other days 5. Holy Communion: public 14; private 1. Church sittings 250.

Value of church and lot $2,000. Salary pledged Minister $95. Indebtedness on Minister's Salary $28.01; other debts $158.34—total $186.35.

Receipts: Communion Alms $6.99. Sunday School offerings $9. Subscriptions $65. Open offerings $60—total $140.99.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $6.99. Minister's Salary $66.99. Current expenses $18.25. Improvements $14.50. Sunday School $6—total $112.73.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $9.65. Colored Convocation $14. Other objects $2.76—total $26.41.

General: General Clergy Relief $1.75. Other objects $1—total $2.75. *Aggregate* $141.89.

Besides the work mentioned in this report, I have preached at the Methodist Church, Warrenton, and made several addresses before the Young Men's Christian Association. Because of the lack of funds we have been unable to do any work on the new Thomas Cain Memorial Church during the year.

Warrenton, Emmanuel Church.

The Rev. E. W. Baxter, Minister in Charge.

Families 33. Baptized persons 107. Baptisms: infant 3. Confirmed 4. Burials 5. Communicants: last reported 70; admitted 4; received 2; died 2; present number 71. Sunday School teachers 8. Parish societies: Emmanuel Guild, Auxiliaries.

Value of church and lot $3,500; rectory $4,000—total $7,500. Insurance $5,250.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings $15. Subscriptions $777.23. Open offerings $103.49—total $895.72.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary $296. Current expenses $100.91. Sunday School $10. Insurance $49. Other objects $30.36—total $486.27.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $97.40. Diocesan Missions $33. Thompson Orphanage $23.22. Other objects $7.01—total $160.63.

General: General Missions $50.55. *Aggregate* $697.45.

The Rev. Francis Joyner gave monthly services until the Rev. Edward W. Baxter took charge of the parish on the 1st day of March.

Weldon, Grace Church.

Senior Warden, N. C. Hughes, Jr.

Families 24. Baptized persons 75. Confirmed 1. Marriages 1. Burials 3. Communicants: admitted 1; received 2; died 1; removed 2; present number 35. Sunday School teachers 5; scholars 40. Parish societies: Auxiliaries. Public services: Sundays 46. Holy Communion 5. Church sittings 200.

Value of church and lot $2,000; rectory $1,000—total $3,000. Salary pledged Minister $600. Insurance $860. Indebtedness on property $150.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings $60.40. Open offerings $83.20—total $143.60.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary $321.50. Current expenses $81.50. Improvements $300. Insurance $17.25. Other objects $88.38—total $808.63.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $81.25. Diocesan Missions $44. Chapel Hill $13. Thompson Orphanage $1—total $139.25.

General: General Clergy Relief $2.50. *Aggregate* $950.38.

Wilson, St. Mark's Chapel.

THE REV. ROBT. NATHANIEL PERRY, Minister in Charge.

John H. Clark, Lay Reader.

Families 33. Baptized persons 83. Baptisms: infant 1. Confirmed 1. Marriages 6. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 68; admitted 1; died 1; present number 68. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 73. Parish societies: Auxiliaries, Ladies Aid, St. Catherine's Guild. Public services: Sundays 173; other days 65. Holy Communion: public 35; private 3. Chapel sittings 200.

Value of chapel $1,800; other church property $1,050—total $2,850. Salary pledged Minister $120. Insurance $1,550.

Receipts: Communion Alms $5.75. Sunday School offerings $14.50. Subscriptions $12.50. Open offerings $178.40. All Parish Societies $5—total $216.15.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $5.75. Minister's Salary $120. Current expenses $16.73. Improvements $0.95. Sunday School $15.38—total $158.81.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $15.48. Diocesan Missions $12.50. Colored Convocation $16.28. Other objects $2.02—total $46.28.

General: General Missions $5. Clergymen's Retiring Fund $3.50—total $8.50. *Aggregate* $213.59.

Wilson, St. Timothy's Church.

THE REV. MORRISON BETHEA, Rector.

Wardens, W. J. Boykin, C. E. Moore, M.D.; *Treasurer*, W. E. Pace.

Families 62. Baptized persons 215. Baptisms: infant 2; adult 3;

total 5. Marriages 3. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 138; received 4; present number 142. Sunday School teachers 14; scholars 100. Parish societies: St. Agnes' Guild, St. Mary's Guild, St. Timothy's Guild, Chancel Guild, Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 80; other days 25. Holy Communion 40. Church sittings 400.

Value of church and lot $20,000; rectory $4,000—total $24,000. Salary pledged Minister $1,200. Insurance $14,000. Indebtedness on property $4,261.

Receipts: Subscriptions $1,527.61. Open offerings $251.91. All Parish Societies $246.36. Other sources $350—total $2,375.88.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $3.50. Minister's Salary $775. Current expenses $464.04. Improvements $366.40. Insurance $79.60. Other objects—549.32—total $2,237.86.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $132.15.

General: General Missions $5.87. *Aggregate* $2,375.88.

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's Church.

The Rev. Henry Teller Cocke, Rector.

Wardens, J. C. Buxton, R. E. Lassiter; *Treasurer,* J. W. Schouler.

Families 134. Baptized persons 364. Baptisms: infant 15; adults 4; total 19. Confirmed 25. Marriages 3. Burials 4. Communicants: last reported 272; admitted 25; received 18; died 4; removed 29; present number 282. Sunday School teachers 20; scholars 180. Mission night school teachers 5; scholars 21. Industrial school teachers 4; scholars 30. Public services: Sundays 100; other days 50. Holy Communion 18. Church sittings 400; chapel sittings 150.

Value of church and lot $50,000; chapel $500; rectory $7,000; other church property $2,500—total $60,000. Salary pledged Minister $1,500. Insurance $15,000.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings $268.28. Subscriptions $2,336.03. Open offerings $414.04. All Parish Societies $466.55. Other sources $1,000—total $4,484.90.

Disbursements—Parochial: Parish Missions $75. Minister's Salary $1,500. Current expenses $472.61. Improvements $1,172.59. Sunday School $250. Insurance $121.46. Other objects $41.94—total $3,633.60.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $328.75. Diocesan Missions $150. Chapel Hill $38.50. Thompson Orphanage $61.02. Other objects $36.78—total $615.05.

General: General Missions $185. General Clergy Relief $46.25. Other objects $5—total $236.25. *Aggregate* $4,484.90.

During the past year Mr. Frank Dean, of Philadelphia, has been secured to take charge of the mission work at Inverness Mills, where a day nursery and dispensary have been established. Mr. Dean's expenses have been guaranteed by the Men's Club. Services are conducted here every Sunday. The interest and attendance of the mill employees have filled the chapel to capacity. Twenty-eight persons are being prepared for baptism on Easter Day.

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's Church.

THE REV. H. B. DELANY, D.D., Archdeacon.

George H. W. Bullock, Lay Assistant.

Families 6. Baptized persons 31. Baptisms: adult 2. Confirmed 6. Communicants: last reported 20; admitted 6; present number 26. Sunday School teachers 6; scholars 65. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Juvenile Industrial Club, Woman's Church Aid. Public services: Sundays 69; other days 48. Holy Communion 6. Chapel sittings 123.

Value of church and lot $1,000; chapel $500—total $1,500. Salary pledged Minister $60. Indebtedness on Minister's Salary $10; other debts $20.53.

Receipts: Communion Alms $3.73. Sunday School offerings $16.66. Subscriptions $37.26. Open offerings $7.74. All Parish Societies $40.63—total $106.02.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms $3.73. Minister's Salary $53.14. Current expenses $33.02. Improvements $8. Sunday School $23.17. Other objects $17.98—total $139.04.

This report represents only the period of my ministration—June, 1915, to March 31, 1916.

Woodleaf, St. Andrew's Church; St. George's Chapel.

THE REV. S. J. W. BROWN, Minister in Charge.

Wardens. William Benson, Samuel Wetmore; *Treasurer* Wm. F. Rice.

Families 17. Baptized persons 56. Baptisms: infant 2. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 37; died 1; present number 36. Public services: Sundays 12; other days 4. Holy Communion 1. Church sittings 300; chapel sittings 200.

Value of church and lot $400; chapel $600; rectory $800—total $1,800. Salary pledged Minister $50. Indebtedness on property, $200; on Minister's Salary $13.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary $37.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund $6.29. Diocesan Missions $4.78. Thompson Orphanage $2.41—total $13.48.

General: Sewanee $1.50. *Aggregate* $51.98.

REPORT OF THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH.

To the Right Reverend JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D.D.,
REVEREND FATHER IN GOD:

My official acts during the past diocesan year were as follows:

Within the Convocation:

Places visited	38
Services, in whole or in part	89
Celebrations, public 33, private 1	34
Sermons, addresses and lectures	111
Baptisms, infant	16
Candidates presented for Confirmation	1
Candidates presented for Ordination	1
Candidates examined for Holy Orders	2
Marriages	2
Burials	3
Visits	458
Conferences with individuals, committees, and vestries	78

Without the Convocation:

Places visited	4
Services	4
Celebrations, public	2
Sermons	1
Marriages	1

Besides the above, in soliciting funds for the church at the State Farm, I have visited nine towns, made eight formal addresses, had a number of conferences with committees, and called on an uncounted number of individuals.

I have attended as delegate, the Provincial Synod at Sewanee, the State Social Service Conference at Charlotte and the Laymen's Missionary Convention at Greensboro.

Speaking generally, the situation within the Convocation is hopeful. Some parishes and missions are still vacant, but there is good promise of having several of these supplied in the near future; and in all the other cases of vacancies the congregations have a live sense of their need, have increased the salaries offered, are making energetic effort to secure ministers.

Our finances, too, are in better shape than usual. Already the campaign of the Forward Movement Committee is bearing fruit. We have a respectable balance in our treasury and the total unpaid on apportionments is comparatively small.

A large debt of thanks is due to the Rev. A. S. Lawrence and the Rev. Milton A. Barber on the part of this Convocation for the unselfish, faithful and effective manner in which they have pushed the Forward Movement Campaign. And we owe a like debt of thanks

to others not of the committee who have generously left their own work to aid us in this campaign, notably Rev. Wm. E. Cox and Mr. Geo. Elliot of the Diocese of East Carolina, and Rev. R. B. Owens and Mr. Frank S. Spruill from our own Convocation.

In the more directly missionary work of the church two laymen have enlisted within the year. First Mr. S. L. Rotter and then Prof. Wm. Hand Browne, both of Raleigh, have been giving during the year three Sunday services a month to St. Gabriel's, Selma, with no other compensation than necessary travelling expenses. This deserves our gratitude and may, I trust, be taken as one of the hopeful signs of the times.

Respectfully submitted.

N. COLLIN HUGHES,
Archdeacon.

ACCOUNT OF FUNDS IN HANDS OF ARCHDEACON.

RECEIPTS.

1. For work among prisoners:		
Balance from last year	$208.17	
From Woman's Auxiliary, per Mrs. Burwell	111.15	
From Junior Auxiliary, per Miss Bunn	13.25	
From Junior Auxiliary, per Mrs. Gibble	8.50	
From Miss Jennie Coffin	2.00	
		$343.07
2. For Font at Wendell:		
Balance reported last year		$10.00
3. For use at discretion:		
Balance reported last year		33.00
		$386.07

PAYMENTS.

Amount paid Rev. F. S. Cartwright	$20.00	
Amount paid account of automobile for Rev. Lewis N. Taylor	4.85	
Balance in Commercial National Bank	361.22	
		$386.07

In addition to the foregoing report of the Archdeacon of Raleigh, Mr. Wm. H. Ruffin presented a report on the part of the Executive Committee of the Convocation, including a table of apportionments for the ensuing year, in accordance with the requirements of the Canon.

ABSTRACT OF REPORT OF W. L. WALL, TREASURER OF THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1916.

RECEIPTS.

April 1, 1915. Balance	$166.89
From Parishes	2,770.72
From Woman's Auxiliaries	55.50

From Junior Auxiliaries	$ 6.00
From special offering	188.18
From S. S. Advent offering	68.80
From Convention offering	20.76
From Convocation offering	9.00
	$3,285.85

DISBURSEMENTS.

Stipends to Missionaries	$1,189.58
Archdeacon's salary	1,100.01
Archdeacon's expenses	310.00
Expenses of Clergy to Convocation	31.96
Expenses of Treasurer	8.00
Postage	9.22
Printing	2.55
Sexton, Good Shepherd, Raleigh	2.50
Emergency Fund	148.60
Balance on hand April 1, 1916	483.43
	$3,285.85

REPORT OF THE CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE.

To the Right Reverend JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D.D.,
Bishop of North Carolina:

I respectfully submit my report as Archdeacon of the Convocation of Charlotte for the year ending March 31, 1916:

Services conducted in whole or part	114
Celebrations of the Holy Communion	71
Baptisms: infant, 9; adult, 1	10
Candidates presented for Confirmation	5
Burials	7
Sermons and addresses	105
Pastoral visits	1,547
Missions conducted in whole or part	3

In reviewing the work of the past year there is unmistakable evidence of the fact that God has signally blessed us in the effort that has been made to extend the bounds of His Kingdom in that portion of the vineyard committed to our care. Not only has there been a decided spiritual awakening among our people as a whole, but also that which inevitably follows, a very notable increase in the offerings for the support of the Church's missionary enterprises, both at home and abroad, due largely to the zealous and unremitting labors of the Rev. Messrs. Way and Jackson of our Forward Movement team, coupled with the loyal and practically unanimous cooperation of the clergy and laity; in point of fact, our splendid laymen have never before responded more promptly or generously to

the Church's call for service. Certainly no movement within the Church in recent years has done more to arouse our brethren to a greater consciousness of their Christian stewardship, and to aid her in fulfilling her divine mission to the world.

Of the forty-five apportionments for last year in the Charlotte Convocation, forty were paid in full, and five in part; or to be more definite, of the total apportionment of $2,013.40, $1.980.69 was paid, leaving a balance unpaid of $32.72. However, with the generous help of our friends in the way of individual offerings, we were able to close the year's work without a deficit.

Beginning April 1st, the Rev. Edgar Van W. Edwards, late of Royersford, Pa., became priest-in-charge of the Mayodan group of missions in succession to the Rev. Henry A. Willey, who removed January 1st to La Grange, Ga., Diocese of Atlanta. Mr. Willey wrought an excellent work at Mayodan, and while we were loath to give him up, our sister Diocese is to be congratulated in securing his services.

On April 1st the Rev. Jacob Frederick Burg, late of St. Timothy's Mission, Union County, was appointed minister-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Hamlet, and has taken up his new work with characteristic zeal and energy.

Since the removal of the Rev. Walter L. Loflin to the Diocese of Florida, March 1st, the Rev. Theo. Andrews, in addition to his duties as rector of Grace Church, Lexington, has been assisting the Archdeacon in the Rowan County Missions. All of the Missions included in this group are getting their usual quota of services, and the work is progressing satisfactorily.

The Rev. Clarence G. Prosperi, in connection with his work at Concord and Statesville, is assisting the Archdeacon in caring for the Missions at Mooresville and St. James, Iredell County. The prospect for growth in these Missions was never brighter than at present.

It affords me much pleasure to be able to report that a very substantial brick church is now in process of construction at China Grove, Rowan County, and it is hoped that within the near future work can be opened up at Kannapolis, a growing cotton mill town on the main line of the Southern Railway, sixteen miles south of Salisbury and at Yadkin Narrows, thirty-five miles southeast of Salisbury, on the Winston-Salem Southbound Railway, where one of the largest aluminum plants in America is soon to be established, and it is hoped that our church-folk throughout the Convocation will respond promptly and generously to the recent appeal sent out by our Executive Committee, asking for an increase in the apportionment sufficient to enable us to take advantage of the wonderful opportunity that is awaiting the Church at these really strategic points.

WILLIAM H. HARDIN,
Archdeacon.

REPORT OF WM. H. HARDIN, TREASURER OF THE CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE, FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1916.

RECEIPTS.

Balance on hand April 1, 1915	$12.20
From congregations	2,048.34
Specials from individuals	963.24
John S. Henderson, Trustee, interest on endowment	130.00
Convention offering	20.76
Convocation offering	10.27
Archdeacon's collections	165.10
Deaf mute work in Province of Sewanee, through the Rev. Henry T. Cocke, chairman	81.40
Dividend on cotton mill stock	50.00
	$3,211.31

DISBURSEMENTS.

Stipends to Missionaries	$2,610.66
Archdeacon's expenses	122.57
Repairs to St. Matthew's Church, Rowan Co.	68.70
Insurance on Murdoch Memorial Hall, Salisbury	10.00
T. H. Nickerson, Treasurer, for work among deaf mutes in Province of Sewanee	81.40
House rent for Missionary at High Point	122.50
Treasurer's salary	55.50
Miscellaneous expenses of Convocation	139.98
	$3,211.31

Accompanying the above report was a table of apportionments for the ensuing year, as required by the Canon.

REPORT OF THE CONVOCATION OF THE COLORED PEOPLE.

To the Right Reverend JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D.D.,
Bishop of North Carolina:

MY DEAR BISHOP:—As Archdeacon for the Work Among Colored People in the Diocese, I respectfully submit the following as a report of my official acts for the year ending March 31, 1916:

Services conducted in whole or in part	102
Celebrations of the Holy Communion	45
Baptisms: infants, 7; adults, 2	9
Sermons and addresses	90
Marriages	2
Visitations to the different Parishes and Missions	70

Travelled within the Diocese, 5,432 miles.

It was with your consent that we left the Diocese on the morning

of September the 19th, to attend the 31st Conference of Church Workers Among Colored People—an organization of which two of your colored clergy are honored officials. The initial session was held in St. Paul's Cathedral, Boston, on the evening of the 21st of September, the remaining sessions were held in St. Bartholomew's Church, Cambridge. In the Conference Address to the Church at Large, are two paragraphs; the former general; the latter, local; yet both are of vital interest to the members of the Colored Convocation, and because of the support which you have given us in the past, and the hope which we cherish for its continuation in the future, we gladly present, for your consideration this development of our plans as seen in paragraphs 5 and 6 on page 8 of the Conference Minutes. It reads thus:

"We would again place before the Church the need of the historic Episcopate as outlined by this conference for the colored people. It is our firm belief that with such Episcopal oversight the mission of the Church would be better fulfilled and men, women and children who now are sitting in darkness would more rapidly be brought into its marvelous light.

"Before closing this public address, we feel it necessary to bring before the mind of the Church the privilege that is ours to erect a memorial to the late Rev. Thomas W. Cain, the first and only colored delegate representing the colored churchmen of this great American nation in the General Convention. This memorial is to be erected in the city of Warrenton, North Carolina, the birthplace of our dear brother."

The prospect of securing a church for the colored churchmen of Greensboro has been recently told through the columns of the *Carolina Churchman*, and we earnestly hope that before we meet in Convention again, St. Cuthbert's Chapel, the gift of the trustees of the Diocese to the congregation of the Church of the Redeemer in Greensboro, may be converted into a comfortable home for the members of that congregation.

As we review the steady growth of the Convocation and observe the support and encouragement that is given it on every hand we take courage and fervently thank Him who has vouchsafed these blessings to us. The Convocation has heartily cooperated with you in presenting the virtues of the Every Member Canvass—the Forward Movement and the Nation Wide Preaching Mission among our people. As a result of these efforts, one of our small missions has sent us a budget that would be worthy of a mission of twice its numerical strength; and the inspiration immediately following a collation was so great that the officers of one of our parishes returned to their rector in a few hours after leaving him with pledges amounting to over $600.

Our mission services have been more numerous because of the

Church's call, and we believe the spirit of service to be more evident throughout the Convocation. When I tell you that from a carefully compiled report, I find that the members of your Colored Convocation who now seem to number considerably less than 1,000 has reported their contributions for the year to be $7,416.17, you must admit that they are inclined to the love of giving as well as serving; for it means that in calculating even on the numerical strength of 1,000, that they are giving almost $7.50 per capita. This calculation does not include your gifts to the Convocation, if so it would possibly exceed $8 per capita as two members of this Diocese pay not alone the salary of a deserving colored missionary, but the house-rent of another who is equally deserving.

Our schools, like our churches, are doing good work, but it does seem that a school so necessary and well equipped for work as St. Michael's Training and Industrial School of Charlotte should be taken up by the American Church Institute for Negroes and given a better chance for development.

Again have we been reminded that in the midst of life we are in death. On the morning of the 2nd of April the Rev. Josephus McDonald was called from labor to his reward. At the time of his death he was connected with St. Augustine's school where he rendered faithful and efficient service. Being conscious of the honor which, through your liberality you have twice conferred upon our race, in behalf of those whom you have so honored, we again reiterate our thanks to you.

Respectfully submitted,

H. B. Delany,
Archdeacon.

STATISTICS OF WORK AMONG COLORED PEOPLE.

Parish and Missions.	Clergy and Assistants in Charge.	Families.	Baptized Persons.	Baptisms.	Confirmations.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	Day Schools		Sunday Schools		Schoolhouses.	Chapels.	Rectories.	Contributions.	Value of Property.	Insurance.
									Teachers.	Scholars.	Teachers.	Scholars.						
Charlotte, St. Michael's Church	James E. King	42	251	5	4	115	1	1	..	..	8	125	..	1	1	$ 940.11	$ 6,500	$ 6,500
Charlotte, St. Michael's School	A. M. Cochran	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	400.00	..	..
Durham, St. Titus	J. E. C. Small	5	34	2	2	30	..	..	2	160	3	97	..	1	1	489.09	2,000	1,000
Greensboro, Redeemer	G. W. Bullock	7	37	2	3	25	..	1	1	31	6	45	..	1	..	719.81	1,264	500
Littleton, St. Anna	J. H. Hudson	8	61	2	2	31	..	..	2	63	4	67	1	1	..	94.91	1,400	..
Louisburg, St. Matthias	G. C. Pollard	15	56	4	3	34	..	4	2	247	5	162	1	1	..	272.13	3,500	800
Oxford, St. Cyprian	C. H. Male	9	98	..	2	40	..	2	..	..	3	60	..	1	..	30.00	500	..
Pittsboro, St. James	J. K. Satterwhite	7	..	..	..	29	1	..	..	..	3	65	..	1	..	89.90	1,200	600
Raleigh, St. Ambrose	J. K. Satterwhite	41	409	7	9	152	3	1	3	74	5	74	1	1	1	1,797.38	4,800	2,250
Raleigh, St. Augustine's	A. B. Hunter, D.D. E. H. Goold	21	280	20	25	77	..	7	..	..	16	299	..	1	..	1,108.43	10,000	3,500
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	R. N. Perry	10	44	..	2	17	1	1	..	..	4	41	..	..	..	42.14	200	..
Satterwhite, St. Simeon	C. H. Male	20	93	4	3	58	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	29.00	1,000	..
Statesville, Holy Cross	A. M. Cochran	7	35	..	..	26	..	..	..	..	3	56	..	1	..	..	..	2,000
Tarboro, St. Luke	J. W. Perry	15	..	2	..	75	..	1	3	94	8	89	1	1	..	625.51	3,700	..
Warrenton, All Saints	J. H. Hudson	13	56	2	1	29	1	1	2	74	4	31	..	1	..	197.78	2,200	..
Warren, St. Luke	J. H. Hudson	5	41	..	2	15	..	..	..	..	2	30	..	1	..	1.66	300	..
Wilson, St. Mark	R. N. Perry	33	77	1	1	67	6	1	..	..	4	80	1	1	..	339.50	2,850	1,550
Winston, St. Stephens	G. W. Bullock	6	35	2	6	26	..	..	..	..	6	65	..	1	..	174.07	1,000	..
Henderson	H. A. McLean	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	21	..	..	..	40.75	..	..
Monroe	J. E. King	1	6	3	..	4	..	..	..	..	3	20	..	..	..	24.00	..	..
Totals		255	1,613	56	70	850	13	20	15	743	88	1,427	5	16	3	$7,416.17	$ 42,414	$ 18,700

Report of James K. Satterwhite, Treasurer of the Convocation of the Colored People, for the Year Ending March 31, 1916.

RECEIPTS.

Convention offering, Greensboro	$20.76
From white congregations	177.33
Archdeacon's collections	101.31
From Bishop Cheshire	70.06
Convocation dues (assessment)	150.04
From Mrs. P. A. King, Treasurer Woman's Auxiliary	32.10
Allowance for Missionary at Henderson	300.00
Allowance for Catechist at Louisburg	60.00
Total	$911.60

Specials for Objects Indicated:

For the Thomas Cain Memorial Church:

Rev. Walter J. Smith	$4.09
Prof. Chas. H. Boyer	5.00
Rev. Julian E. Ingle	5.00
Church of the Crucifixion, Philadelphia	5.00
St. Matthias Sunday School, Louisburg	5.00
	$24.09

For the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro:

Rev. Francis Joyner	$2.30
Christ Church Sunday School, Raleigh	10.00
	$12.30

DISBURSEMENTS.

For printing minutes Convocation	$52.15
Archdeacon's traveling expenses	120.00
To deficit from last year	41.19
Delegates' traveling expenses to Convocation	42.87
To Secretary of Convocation	25.00
Disbursed for Treasurer Woman's Auxiliary	32.10
Missionaries' stipends	215.00
To Missionary's allowance, Henderson	300.00
To Missionary's allowance, Louisburg	60.00
To balance	23.29
Total	$911.60

The report was accompanied by a table of apportionments for the ensuing year.

REPORT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL.

The number of pupils has been over 400, about half being boarding students.

The Rev. Edgar N. Goold, Associate Principal, has this year been responsible for the administration of the school.

We believe the fiscal year will be closed without a deficit.

Christ Church, Raleigh, has this year given the school $50 for its missionary funds and the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, gave us its Easter offering of over $79.

Nine teachers are now giving their time to industrial training.

Each year the students seem to be younger, due to better work in the elementary schools. The Board of Trustees has under consideration plans for raising the academic standard.

A. B. HUNTER,
Principal.

May 15, 1916.

REPORT OF ST. AGNES' HOSPITAL FOR YEAR ENDING MAY 1. 1916.

Number of patients cared for	815
Surgical operations	351
Dispensary patients treated	585
Hospital days	19,213

FINANCIAL ACCOUNT.

Balance May 1, 1915		$611.45
Raleigh, for charity patients		1,500.00
Board paid by patients		7,834.35
Gifts		1,984.36
Other sources		823.86
		$12,754.02
Disbursed	$11,473.12	
Balance May 1, 1916	1,280.90	
		$12,754.02

SARAH L. HUNTER,
Superintendent.

REPORT OF THE HOSPITAL OF THE GOOD SAMARITAN FOR COLORED PEOPLE, CHARLOTTE, FOR THE YEAR 1915.

Patients from 1914, 7; admitted in 1915, 265; total, 272. Days of treatment in hospital, 2,300. City and county cases, 10. Railroad cases, 10. Charity cases, 100 for 740 days. Pay and partial pay patients, 172 for 1,560 days. Deaths, 21. Births, 3. Operations, 223.

Patients registered from Charlotte, 150; North Carolina, 55; South Carolina, 42; Alabama, 15; Georgia, 10.

Balance cash from 1914	$81.81
Receipts in 1915	4.344.78
Total	$4,426.59
Total current expenses 1915	$5,926.59
Deficit	$1,500.00

A training school for the nurses is maintained with the staff of six physicians as instructors.

MRS. M. M. MURPHY,
President Board of Managers.

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

Right Reverend Father in God:

If that nation or that organization is happy which has no history, then it is a matter of gratification to report that the work of the Auxiliary has gone on during the past year with almost no change in its outward aspect.

The efficient work of Mrs. Blair has been ably carried on by our present Treasurer, Mrs. Walter Burwell; and Mrs. John B. Gibble and Mrs. C. L. Hunter have the leadership of the two sections of the Juniors. The other officers remain the same.

The same special objects have been emphasized which were recommended last year: in the domestic field the Valle Crucis Industrial School; in the foreign field, St. Mary's School, Shanghai. and St. Luke's International Hospital, Tokyo.

The Church's Missions in Africa and in the Latin-American countries have also been added to our pledge list.

Our financial report for the year is as follows:

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

Central Fund	$120.75
Diocesan Missions	827.63
Domestic Missions	936.12
Foreign Missions	387.38
General Missions	271.86
Special Fund—Our Missionary	106.97
Church Periodical Club	27.15
Clergy Retiring Fund	192.27

Specials	$ 848.07
Boxes	1,453.07
United Offering	1,008.18
Total	$6,179.45

Branches, 74. Members, 1,430. Branches observing Intercessory Days, 25. Branches observing Corporate Communion, 20. Branches reporting Mission Study Classes, 55. Members taking part in Mission Study, 550.

JUNIOR DEPARTMENT.

Section III.

Central Fund	$15.35
United Offering	5.00
Diocesan Missions	16.05
Domestic Missions	33.50
Foreign Missions	5.75
General Missions	9.10
Church Periodical Club	3.40
Clergy Retiring Fund	5.50
Specials	138.44
Boxes	171.00
Total	$403.09

Branches, 6. Members, 63.

Section II.

Central Fund	$10.19
United Offering	17.77
Diocesan Missions	56.26
Domestic Missions	120.86
Foreign Missions	33.75
General Missions	34.25
Missionary Insurance	.50
President's Traveling Expenses	1.50
Church Periodical Club	3.00
Clergy Retiring Fund	11.00
Specials	171.18
Boxes	286.98
Total	$747.24

Branches, 24. Members, 424.

Section I.—"Little Helpers."

Central Fund	$ 5.87
United Offering	15.00
United Work of Little Helpers	4.00
Diocesan Missions	72.81
Domestic Missions	137.17
Foreign Missions	94.00
General Missions	25.00
Clergy Retiring Fund	12.00
Boxes	17.00
Total	$ 382.85

Branches, 45. Members, 621.

Number of Branches in Woman's Auxiliary and Junior Department, 149.

Number of members in Woman's Auxiliary and Junior Department, 2,538.

Whole amount of Offering, $7,712.63.

Our Diocesan Branch was represented at the Blue Ridge Conference held during the summer; and a full delegation was present at the meeting of the Auxiliary held in connection with the Synod of the Province of Sewanee.

Following this meeting our Diocesan Branch had a most helpful Institute in Charlotte. There we had the benefit of Miss Tillottson's leadership and also inspiring talks given by visitors from the Diocese of East Carolina and the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville.

During the Institute a Drawing Room Meeting was held in the interest of General Missions and of St. Luke's International Hospital, Tokyo.

Our Diocesan President has continued her plan of visiting the branches of the Auxiliary which desire her assistance and of spending part of the summer and fall months in the mission field of the Diocese. She has also continued her work as one of the associate editors of our Diocesan paper, being aided by contributions from other Diocesan officers.

Perhaps the most striking and picturesque meetings held during the year in the interest of missions were the two Missionary Garden Parties given in mid-summer; one at Laura Town, the home of our United Offering Treasurer; the other at the ancient village of Williamsboro. Accounts of these have appeared in *The Spirit of Missions*, and attracted the attention of the editor of *The Missionary Review of the World*. He is publishing them in that review with the hope that other religious bodies may carry out the same attractive idea in presenting their missionary work to the general public.

The most encouraging feature of the year's work would seem to be the increased interest in Mission Study. The program on Prayer, prepared by our Diocesan Secretary and recommended at the Sewanee Meeting for Lenten study throughout the Province, has been of special benefit and inspiration to many of our Diocesan Branches. We earnestly trust that this Prayer and Study may lead us to a greater earnestness in our work for the great cause which we represent.

Respectfully submitted,

May, 1916. KATE CHESHIRE.

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY OF THE CONVOCATION OF THE COLORED PEOPLE FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1916.

DISBURSEMENTS.

Apportionment	$14.00
Central Fund	11.50
Clergymen's Retiring Fund	15.50
Bishop Cheshire's Discretion	6.35
Bishop Ferguson's Discretion	19.00
Archdeacon's Discretion	26.35
Good Samaritan Hospital	9.00
St. Agnes Hospital	16.75
Holy Trinity Orphanage, Tokyo, Japan	5.00
The Convocation of the Colored People	1.00
Cain Memorial Church	1.50
St. Augustine's School	3.00
Total	$128.95

POLLIE A. KING,
Treasurer.

COPY OF DEED OF RELEASE AND CONVEYANCE. FROM BENJAMIN S. BRONSON TO TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE. FOR THE PROPERTY OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

This deed, made this 25th day of June, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifteen, by and between Benjamin S. Bronson, of Warren County, in the State of North Carolina, of the first part; and Joseph Blount Cheshire, Charles E. Johnson, and William H. Williamson, all of the City of Raleigh, in said State, Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, and as such successors of Theodore B. Lyman, William E. Anderson, and Richard H. Battle, Trustees hereinafter mentioned, of the second part:

Whereas, the said Benjamin S. Bronson (*and Alice, his wife, since deceased*), did heretofore convey to the said Theodore B. Lyman,

William E. Anderson, and Richard H. Battle, Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in said Diocese of North Carolina, and to their successors, by a deed dated January 1, 1886, and duly recorded among the Land Records of Mecklenburg County, in said State, in Book No. 57, folio 243, a certain tract of land, then adjoining, but now included within, the boundaries of the City of Charlotte, in said State; for the purpose of establishing and maintaining an institution to be known as "The Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution," to be controlled and administered under the authority of a Board of Managers of seven members, to be appointed by the Convention of the said Diocese of North Carolina; all which more fully and particularly appears in said Deed;

And Whereas, by a Deed bearing date January 1, 1887, and recorded among the Land Records of said county of Mecklenburg in Book 22, folio 21, John Wilkes, Hamilton C. Jones, and others, Vestrymen and Trustees of St. Peter's Church, in said City of Charlotte, did convey to the said Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina, and to their successors, another certain parcel of ground adjoining the land conveyed by the said Deed of Benjamin S. Bronson and Alice, his wife, upon the same trusts as those contained in said last mentioned;

And Whereas, it appears in the said Deed of the Vestrymen of St. Peter's Church, that said Vestrymen of St. Peter's Church, had no absolute or beneficial interest in said property by them conveyed, but upon the payment of the debt mentioned therein, they held the land in trust, to be used and disposed of as the said Bronson might direct; so that the said Bronson was in fact the donor, for the purposes of the trust created, of the second tract or parcel of land, no less than of the tract first mentioned;

And Whereas, it was not the purpose or desire of the said Bronson to make the particular number of managers, or the method of their appointment, of the essence of the Trust created by said Deeds;

And Whereas, the development of the work has shown that the restrictions of said Deeds, as to the number of the managers, and the particular regulations prescribed in said Deeds for their election, by the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, are a disadvantage and a hindrance to the growth and development of said Institution, known as the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution;

Now, Therefore, This Deed Witnesseth, that for and in consideration of the premises, and for the further consideration of the sum of one dollar to him in hand paid, the said Benjamin S. Bronson, reaffirming in all other respects the terms and provisions of said Deeds from himself and the Vestrymen of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, to the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina, doth hereby Release and Relieve the parties hereto of the second part,

and the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, from any and all restrictions as to the number of Managers of said Institution and the method of their election; and doth hereby assure and convey the property, described in the two deeds aforementioned, to the said Joseph Blount Cheshire, Charles E. Johnson, and William H. Williamson, Trustees as aforesaid, and to their successors in office, in fee simple, upon the further Trust that the Board of Managers of said Institution, as to the number of Members constituting said Board, the method of their appointment, and the terms of their service, shall be, and the same is hereby, referred to the determination of the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, with the special limitation that the Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina shall always be a member of said Board of Managers, and *ex officio* Chairman thereof.

In Witness of All which the said Benjamin S. Bronson hath hereto set his Hand and Seal the day and year first above written.

(Signed) BENJAMIN S. BRONSON. [Seal].

The above Deed was duly executed, acknowledged, and recorded in the Register's Office of Mecklenburg County, N. C., in Book 345, page 309.

NECROLOGY.

THE REVEREND JOSEPHUS McDONALD.

Born on the Island of St. Thomas, Danish West Indies, December 11, 1886.

Educated at St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, where he graduated from the Collegiate Department with the class of 1910. Graduating from the Philadelphia Divinity School three years later, he was ordered Deacon by the Bishop of North Carolina in the Church of St. Ambrose, Raleigh, on St. Peter's Day, 1913, and ordained priest by the same Prelate in St. Augustine's Chapel, May 9, 1915, having spent the interval in ministering to the Missions at Greensboro and Winston-Salem.

Became Chaplain of St. Augustine's School and St. Agnes Hospital where after a brief but faithful ministry he passed to his rest April 3, 1916.

"He pleased God, and was beloved of Him."

AMENDMENTS OF CANONS SINCE THE YEAR 1913.

Canon II, Sec. 2, line 7. Certificates of the election of Delegates to the Convention to be mailed to the Secretary *at least four weeks* before the meeting of the Convention.

Canon XIII, Sec. 1, after line 5 read:

Diocesan Theological Education Fund: The first Sunday in March.

University of the South: The first Sunday in May.

General Clergy Relief Fund: Annually.

American Church Building Fund: The first Sunday in October.

Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution: Thanksgiving Day.

Church Work at the State University: Annually.

Convocation of the Colored People: Annually.

Provided, that where it is not possible to take up a special offering for each of the above objects, or where the Budget System, or some similar system, is followed, an annual contribution for each of the above objects shall be considered to fulfil the conditions of this section.

Sec. 2. It shall be the duty of the minister of each congregation in the Diocese to obtain, with the assistance of the laity, from every member of the same, if possible, an individual subscription, payable weekly (a) to Domestic and Foreign Missions, and (b) to the work of the Convocation to which the congregation belongs: *Provided*, that in congregations where it has been found impracticable to obtain weekly subscriptions, a quarterly collection for each object through the offertory at a Sunday service may be substituted therefor, and *Provided, further*, that where the Budget System, or some similar system, is in use, it shall be considered that the provisions of this section are satisfied by remitting a contribution from such congregation quarterly to each of the above objects.

Canon VIII, Sec. 1, line 4. For *Education*, read: Theological Education.

Sec. 3, lines 1 and 2. For *Education* read: Theological Education; and for *Education Fund of the Diocese* read: Diocesan Theological Education Fund.

Canon XIX, add as follows:

Sec. 4. Each Convocation shall make, in such manner as may seem best to it, an annual report to the Convention of the work of such Convocation for the year. Such report shall include the report of the Treasurer with a statement of all receipts and disbursements, and shall also include a table of apportionments for the following year. The Treasurer's report shall be audited by a Committee of the Convention, unless it is accompanied by a report of the Convocation, showing that it has been audited and found correct.

Sec. 5. Each Convocation shall keep a record of its meetings in a book kept for that purpose.

Sec. 6. The financial year of each Convocation shall be the same as that of the Convention.

Canon VIII. To Section 1 add the words: also a Committee on Apportionments, to consist of the Bishop and one clergyman and one layman from each of the three Convocations.

Also add the words:

Section 9. *Committee on Apportionments.*

The duties of the Committee on Apportionments shall be as follows:

1. The Committee shall obtain from the proper authorities a statement of the amounts needed for the ensuing year for the several objects authorized by the Convention. except the Episcopal and Contingent Fund, the Church Pension Fund, Diocesan Missions and the Thompson Orphanage.

2. They shall make out tables of apportionments for these required objects and shall submit them to the Ministers and Vestries or Missionary Committees of all the Parishes and congregations of the Diocese sixty days before the annual Convention, giving them the opportunity to accept. increase, decrease or reject the same.

3. They shall cause to be published monthly in *The Carolina Churchman* a statement of the amounts apportioned and the amounts paid thereon by each congregation.

Canon XXVI. To Section 6, add the words:

But the Minister in charge of every congregation shall also report separately for statistical purposes as *Actual Communicants* the number of Communicants who, he has reason to believe, have not failed to receive the Holy Communion at least once in the last three years.

Canon XXX. *Of the Church Pension Fund.*

Section 1. In conformity with the resolutions adopted by the General Convention of 1913, setting forth the principles upon which a pension system for the clergy of the Church and their dependents should be constructed, pursuant to which the corporation, the Church Pension Fund has been created to carry these principles into effect, the Diocese of North Carolina hereby enters into the system of the Church Pension Fund.

Sec. II. The Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese shall appoint, annually, a Committee to be entitled The Committee on the Church Pension Fund, and to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen. The duties of this Committee shall be as follows:

1. To furnish annually to the Church Pension Fund the canonical roll of the Clergy of this Diocese, and of the clergy canonically belonging to other dioceses or missionary districts who may be licensed to officiate in this Diocese, with a statement of the stipends received by each of said clergymen from any parish, mission, or other ecclesiastical organization in this Diocese.

2. To receive from the Church Pension Fund annually a statement of the premiums necessary to be paid by each parish, mission,

or other ecclesiastical organization in the Diocese, in order that the clergymen in receipt of stipends from such parishes, missions, and other ecclesiastical organizations may be entitled respectively to pensions.

3. To inform the duly constituted authorities of each parish, mission, and other ecclesiastical organization in the Diocese of the premiums payable by it, and of the time and manner of payment thereof.

4. To elect a Treasurer who may or may not be a member of said Committee, who shall be required to give a bond satisfactory to the Committee, and whose duty it shall be to receive, quarterly, from all of the parishes, missions, and other ecclesiastical organizations in this Diocese, the aforesaid premiums and to transmit the same to the Treasurer of the Church Pension Fund.

5. To inform the Church Pension Fund from time to time of the clergy and the widows and minor orphans of clergy, canonically connected with this Diocese who may be entitled to receive pensions from the Church Pension Fund.

6. In general, to inform the clergy and laity of the Diocese of the pension system created by the General Convention, and committed by it to the operation of the Church Pension Fund, whereby the clergy of the church are assured of pensions, as of right, to themselves in the event of old age, or disability, and to their widows and minor orphans in the event of death, and to do all things that may be necessary or advisable in the premises to the end that the moneys necessary to be paid by the parishes, missions, and other ecclesiastical organizations may be fully and systematically paid.

Sec. III. 1. It shall be the duty of the Diocesan Pension Fund Committee to make all necessary arrangements with the Treasurer of the Diocese or the Finance Committee to provide for the annual payment to the Committee on the Church Pension Fund of the premiums payable on behalf of the Bishop of the Diocese, and also of the Bishop Coadjutor and the Bishops Suffragan, if there be such, and it shall be the duty of said Treasurer to pay said annual premiums to the Committee on the Church Pension Fund.

2. It shall also be the duty of the Diocesan Committee on the Church Pension Fund to make all necessary arrangements with the Executive Committees of the Convocations to provide for the annual payment to the Committee on the Church Pension Fund of the premiums payable on behalf of all clergymen receiving stipends from their respective Convocations.

3. It shall also be the duty of the Finance Committee to authorize the Treasurer of the Convention to pay, quarterly, to the said Committee on the Church Pension Fund the premiums payable on behalf of all other clergymen whose stipends are paid entirely or in part by the Diocese, and to make all necessary arrangements to provide for the cost of such premiums.

Sec. IV. It shall be the duty of the Convocations of the Diocese to pay, quarterly, to the said Committee on the Church Pension Fund the premiums payable on behalf of all clergymen receiving stipends from said Convocations.

Sec. V. It shall be the duty of every clergyman receiving a stipend or stipends, and the duty of every parish, mission, or other ecclesiastical organization in the Diocese paying a stipend or stipends, to furnish a statement of such stipend or stipends to the Committee on the Church Pension Fund whenever said Committee shall, in writing, ask for such statement.

Sec. VI. Any parish or mission neglecting for two successive years to pay the full amount of its annual premium shall be deprived of its right to participate and vote in the proceedings of the Convention of the Diocese, according to the Canons in that case made and provided, and shall continue so deprived until the said parish or mission has paid in full the said annual premiums for two successive years, when it shall be restored to all of its canonical rights in the Convention of the Diocese.

Sec. VII. This Canon shall go into effect when the Secretary of the Convention shall receive notification from the Church Pension Fund that such sufficient number of other dioceses, missionary districts, and General Boards or other General Institutions of the Church have, by legislation, provided for entering into the pension system of the Church Pension Fund, as, in the opinion of the said Church Pension Fund, will enable its system to go into operation; provided, that the clergy canonically connected with said dioceses or missionary districts, or whose stipends are wholly paid by said Boards or General Institutions of the Church, shall number not less than two thousand individuals.

COMPARATIVE SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

	1915	1916	Increase	Decerase
Clergy—Bishop, Priests, 52; Deacons, 10	63	63		
Priests ordained	3	1		2
Deacons ordained	3	4	1	
Received	5	2		3
Transferred	2	2		
Deceased	1	1		
Candidates for Holy Orders	8	8		
Postulants	7	4		3
Lay Readers	50	60	10	
Churches consecrated	2	0		2
Parishes	42	42		
Organized Missions in union with Convention	22	22		
Organized Missions not in Union	7	7		
Unorganized Missions	41	40		1
Families reported	2,655	2,947	292	
Baptized persons	9,145	9,984	739	
Baptisms—Infant	375	440	65	
Adult	134	153	19	
Total	509	593	84	
Confirmed	512	491		21
Marriages	71	108	37	
Burials	173	189	16	
Communicants	8,185	8,015		170
Sunday School Teachers	509	619	110	
Scholars	5,963	6,795	832	
Parish School Teachers	21	25	4	
Scholars	526	846	320	
Industrial School Teachers	5	9	4	
Scholars	81	121	40	
Churches and Chapels	120	117		3
Church Sittings	24,260	22,495		1,765
Rectories	35	38	3	

PAROCHIAL PROPERTY.

Value of church buildings	$789,275.00	$727,364.00	$	$ 61,911.00
Rectories	105,500.00	155,300.00	49,800.00	
Endowments	15,571.00	12,842.00		2,729.00
Other property	75,345.00	133,045.00	57,700.00	
Totals	$985,691.00	$1,026,551.00		
Salaries pledged to Clergy	$ 48,936.00	$ 43,391.00	$	$ 5,545.00
Insurance on property	285,050.00	377,464.00	92,414.00	
Indebtedness on property	74,002.00	50,872.00		23,130.00
Other indebtedness	14,590.00	28,734.90	14,144.90	

RECEIPTS.

	1915	1916	Increase	Decrease
Communion alms	$ 1,165.63	$ 1,341.58	$ 175.95	$
Sunday School offerings	5,424.71	4,992.89		431.82
Subscriptions	52,341.64	57,328.06	4,986.42	
Open offerings	21,096.09	18,386.70		2,709.39
Endowments	664.10	973.31	309.21	
Parish Societies	13,492.90	14,449.80	956.90	
Other sources	20,535.74	54,426.74	33,891.00	
Totals	$114,720.81	$151,899.08	$	$

EXPENDITURES.

Parochial.

Alms	$ 1,493.52	$ 1,244.72	$	$ 248.80
Parish Missions	3,375.31	2,390.87		984.44
Minister's salaries	37,875.64	41,638.62	3,762.98	
Current expenses	9,734.42	11,432.71	1,698.29	
Improvements and repairs	25,598.10	10,689.08		14,909.02
Other Parochial Objects	15,837.19	55,111.48	39,274.29	
Totals	$ 93,914.18	$122,507.48	$	$

Diocesan.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund	$ 4,462.81	$ 5,790.15	$ 1,327.34	$
Diocesian Missions	4,739.50	5,212.19	472.69	
Diocesian Theological Education	58.89	146,53	87.64	
Chapel Hill	648.62	652.01	3.39	
Thompson Orphanage	3,567.74	3,943.59	375.85	
Convocation of the Colored People	216.35	515.24	298.89	
Other Diocesian Objects	2,544.88	1,270.67		1,304.21
Totals	$ 16,238.79	$ 17,500.38	$	$

General.

General Missions	$ 5,765.13	$ 7,685.23	$ 1,920.10	$
Missions to Jews	68.80	33.38		35.42
University of the South	52.52	466.60	418.08	
Clergymen's Retiring Fund	201.31	217.45	16.14	
General Clergy Relief	1,377.79	1,366.98		10.81
American Church Building Fund	49.34	59.16	9.82	
Other General Objects	2,353.59	4,382.22	2,028.63	
Totals	$ 9,868.48	$ 14,211.02	$	$
Aggregate of Disbursements	$120,021.45	$154,218.88	$	$

APPENDIX C

TREASURER'S FEPORT.

For the Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 1916.

To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.

Your Treasurer presents herewith his accounts for the fiscal year, 1915-16, showing balance as follows:

	Dr.	Cr.
Permanent Episcopal Fund	$	$ 8,606.38
Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund		863.02
Diocesan Theological Education Fund		121.68
Miss Lucy P. Thorp legacy		344.55
Mrs. Martha Clark legacy		1,060.94
Bynum Fund		2,000.00
Bynum Fund for Disabled Clergymen		173.45
To Balance	13,170.02	
	$ 13,170.02	$ 13,170.02
By Balance		$ 13,170.02

LIST OF SECURITIES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA IN THE HANDS OF TREASURER, APRIL 30, 1916.

Permanent Episcopal Fund.

	Par Value.
Bankers Realty Company Bonds	$ 6,000.00
Atlantic Coast Line Certificate of Indebtedness	1,500.00
Episcopal Residence	8,014.23
Erwin Cotton Mill Stock	3,000.00
Nine Shares Missouri-Pacific Railway Stock	900.00
	$ 19,414.23

Miss Lucy P. Thorp Legacy— Holt Granite Manufacturing Company	$ 2,500.00
Mrs. Martha Clark Legacy— Bond, University of the South	$ 1,000.00

Dr. *Permanent Episcopal Fund,*

	To amount paid one Bankers Realty Company bond	$ 500.00
	To balance	8,606.38
		$ 9,106.38

Dr. *Income Permanent Episcopal Fund,*

	To amount credited Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund	$ 772.98
		$ 772.98

in account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. *Cr.*

1915 April 1	By balance	$ 9,106.38
		$ 9,106.38
1916 April 1	By balance	$ 8,606.38

in account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. *Cr.*

	By interest from Atlantic Coast Line Certificate of Indebtedness	$ 60.00
	By dividends, Erwin Cotton Mills Preferred Stock	180.00
	By interest from Bankers Realty Company Bonds	330.00
	By interest on money in bank	202.98
		$ 772.98

Dr. *Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund,*

To amount paid Bishop Cheshire, salary and expenses	$ 3,500.00
To amount paid clergymen's expenses to convention, as follows:	
Rev. Francis Joyner $5.24	
Rev. A. W. Taylor 1.30	
Rev. C. G. Prosperi 4.40	
Rev. Albert New 7.60	
Rev. Isaac W. Hughes 4.40	
Rev. Theodore Andrews 1.28	
Rev. R. B. Owens 6.84	
Rev. E. A. Osborne 3.60	
Rev. Francis M. Osborne 4.70	
Rev. J. E. King 3.75	
Rev. M. A. Barber 4.10	
Rev. Walter L. Loflin 2.75	
Rev. Jas. K. Satterwhite 4.10	
Rev. John E. C. Small 2.80	
Rev. Joseph H. Hudson 6.20	
Rev. Robert N. Perry 6.60	
Rev. I. McK. Pittenger 2.70	
Rev. J. B. Gibble .90	
Rev. W. H. Hardin 2.75	
Rev. Lewis N. Taylor 5.00	
Rev. N. C. Duncan 7.00	
Rev. J. S. Hartzell 5.04	
Rev. S. J. M. Brown 4.00	
Rev. H. W. Starr 2.96	
Rev. John L. Jackson 4.80	
Rev. Wm. J. Gordon 3.00	
Rev. A. S. Lawrence 2.00	
Rev. C. P. Wilcox 4.10	
Rev. H. A. Wiley 1.30	
Rev. L. W. Blackwelder 1.00	
Rev. Bertram E. Brown 6.68	
Rev. T. L. Trott 4.72	
Rev. H. T. Cocke .70	
Rev. Sidney S. Bost 2.25	
Rev. Warren W. Way 2.50	
Rev. Jacob F. Burg 12.00	
Rev. Robert A. Tufft 4.75	
Rev. E. G. Goold 1.65	
Rev. S. M. Hanff 6.40	
Rev. J. E. Ingle 4.40	
	162.26
To amount paid printing journals, etc.	406.50
To amount paid Rev. S. S. Bost for note and interest, Carolina Churchman	346.56
To amount paid Carolina Churchman	500.00
To amount paid T. H. Nickerson, Treasurer, Synod of the Province of Sewanee	142.50
To amount paid expenses Committee on Religious Education	17.95
To amount paid repairs on Bishop's residence	177.78
To amount paid secretary, salary	200.00
To amount paid secretary, expenses	1.32
To amount paid clerk trustees of the Diocese	25.00
To amount paid, postage, stationery, etc.	49.82
To amount paid Treasurer, commission on receipts	317.98
To balance	863.02
	$ 6,710.69

in account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. *Cr.*

1915 April 1	By balance	$ 249.29
	By amount from Parishes and Missions (see tabular statement)	5,586.47
	By amount from income, Permanent Episcopal Fund	772.98
	By amount from apportionment for Church Work, University of North Carolina, balance	81.55
	By amount from Religious Education, balance	20.40
		$ 6,710.69
1916 April 1	By balance	$ 863.02

Dr. *Diocesan Theological Education Fund,*

	To amount paid Basil M. Walton	$ 300.00
	To amount paid Treasurer, commission on receipts	12.23
	To balance	121.68
		$ 433.91

Dr. *University of the South,*

	To amount paid Telfair Hodgson, Treasurer	$ 555.27
	To amount paid Treasurer, commission on receipts	29.22
		$ 584.49

Dr. *Miss Lucy P. Thorp Legacy,*

	To amount paid Rev. F. H. T. Horsfield	$ 120.00
	To balance	344. 5
		$ 464.55

Dr. *Mrs. Martha Clark Legacy,*

	To amount paid Diocesan Theological Education Fund	$ 93.06
	To balance	1,060.94
		$ 1,154.00

in account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. *Cr.*

1915 April 1	By balance	$ 189.39
	By amount from interest, Bynum legacy	81.20
	By amount from interest, Mrs. Martha Clark legacy	93.06
	By amount from Parishes (see tabular statement)	70.26
		$ 433.91
1916 April 1	By balance	$ 121.68

in account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. *Cr.*

	By amount from Parishes (see tabular statement)	$ 584.49
		$ 584.49

in account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. *Cr.*

1915 April 1	By balance	$ 450.03
	By interest on money in bank	14.52
		$ 464.55
1916 April 1	By balance	$ 344.55

in account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. *Cr.*

1915 April 1	By balance	$ 1,060.94
	By amount from interest bonds, University of the South	50.00
	By amount from interest on money in bank	43.06
		$ 1,154.00
1916 April 1	By balance	$ 1,060.94

Dr. *Bynum Legacy,*

	To amount paid Diocesan Theological Education Fund	$ 81.20
	To balance	2,000.00
		$ 2,081.20

Dr. *Bynum Fund for Disabled Clergymen,*

	To amount paid Rev. S. J. M. Brown	$ 50.00
	To balance	173.45
		$ 223.45

Dr. *Church Work University of North Carolina,*

	To amount paid Archibald Henderson, Treasurer	$ 600.00
	To amount paid Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund	81.55
		$ 681.55

Dr. *Religious Education,*

	To amount paid William Fellows Morgan, Treasurer General Board of Religious Education	$ 120.00
	To amount paid Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund	20.40
		$ 140.40

in account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. *Cr.*

1915 April 1	By balance	$ 2,000.00
	By amount from interest on money in bank	81.20
		$ 2,081.20
1916 April 1	By balance	$ 2,000.00

in account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. *Cr.*

1915 April 1	By balance	$ 216.20
	By amount from interest on money in bank	7.25
		$ 223.45
1916 April 1	By balance	$ 173.45

in account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. *Cr.*

	By amount from Parishes (see tabular statement)	$ 681.55
		$ 681.55

in account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer. *Cr.*

1915 April 1	By balance	$ 14.52
	By amount from Parishes (see tabular statement)	125.88
		$ 140.40

TABULATED STATEMENT—RECEIPTS.

SHOWING AMOUNTS RECEIVED FROM PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1916.

From Whom Received.		Assessment for Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	Amount Paid on Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	Apportionment to University of the South.	Amount Paid on Apportionment to University of the South.	Apportionment for Church Work at the University of North Carolina.	Amount Paid on Apportionment for Church Work at University of North Carolina.	Diocesan Theological Education Fund.	Religious Education.	Amount in Arrears March 31, 1915.	Amount Paid on Arrears.	Amount in Arrears March 31, 1916.
Ansonville	All Souls	$25.00	$25.00	$ 4.00	$ 4.00	$ 4.00	$ 4.00	$------	$ 1.00	$------	$------	$------
Battleboro	St. John's	13.90	13.90	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
Bristow	St. Mark's	29.80	29.80	4.75	4.75	4.75	4.75	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
Burlington	Holy Comforter	247.75	247.75	39.60	--------	39.60	2.00	3.85	5.00	--------	--------	--------
Chapel Hill	Chapel of the Cross	107.15	107.15	17.15	17.15	17.15	17.15	--------	10.00	--------	--------	--------
Charlotte	Holy Comforter	188.75	188.75	30.20	30.20	30.20	30.20	5.00	3.00	--------	--------	--------
Charlotte	St. Andrew's	6.75	--------	1.00	--------	1.00	--------	--------	--------	2.50	2.50	6.75
Charlotte	St. Martin's	103.50	103.50	6.60	6.60	6.60	6.60	--------	2.00	--------	--------	--------
Charlotte	St. Mary's	5.00	5.00	.50	3.10	.50	1.10	3.71	--------	--------	--------	--------
Charlotte	St. Michael's	45.60	--------	7.25	--------	7.25	--------	--------	1.00	83.15	20.00	108.75
Charlotte	St. Peter's	375.40	375.40	60.00	--------	60.00	60.00	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
Cleveland	Christ Church	15.60	15.60	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
Concord	All Saints	7.00	--------	1.10	--------	1.10	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	7.00
Coolcemee	Good Shepherd	15.60	15.60	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.00	1.00	--------	--------	----
Dunningham	Chapel	2.50	--------	.50	--------	.50	--------	--------	--------	2.50	--------	5.00
Davie County	Ascension	12.50	6.25	2.00	1.00	2.00	1.00	--------	--------	--------	--------	6.25
Cake	St. Stephen's	66.00	29.15	10.50	--------	10.50	--------	--------	1.00	--------	--------	36.85
Dmuam	St. Philip's	235.85	235.85	37.75	37.75	37.75	37.75	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------
Dhurrhu	St. Titus	2.50	--------	.50	--------	.50	--------	--------	--------	7.00	1.50	8.00

Elkin	Galloway Memorial	2.50	3.00	.50	.50	.50	.71					
Elm City	Holy Trinity	2.50		.50		.50				21.00		23.50
Enfield	Advent	38.15		6.10		6.10			1.00	21.00	10.00	49.15
Gaston	St. Luke's	6.00		1.50		1.50				7.00		13.00
Germanton	St. Philip's	2.50	2.50	.50	.50	.50	.50					
Goshen	St. Paul's	2.50		.50		.50				5.00		7.50
Greensboro	Redeemer	2.50		.50		.50				.50		3.00
Greensboro	Holy Trinity	234.35	234.35	37.50	37.50	37.50	37.50		5.00			
Greensboro	St. Andrew's	154.50	154.50	24.75		24.75	24.75		2.50			
Gulf	St. Mark's	2.50		.50		.50						2.50
Halifax	St. Mark's	18.00	18.00	2.90	2.90	2.90	2.90		1.00			
Hamlet	All Saints	24.20	12.10	4.00	2.00	4.00	2.00					12.10
Henderson	Holy Innocents	331.75	331.75	53.00	53.00	53.00	53.00	14.50	10.00			
High Point	St. Mary's	24.00	24.00	4.00	4.00	4.00						
Hillsboro	St. Matthew's	104.20	104.20	16.65		16.65		5.00	5.00			
Iredell County	St. James	3.10		.50		.50				19.50		22.60
Jackson	Church of the Saviour	30.50	30.50	4.85	4.85	4.85	4.85					
Kittrell	St. James	39.20		6.25		6.25						39.20
Laurinburg	St. David's	15.35	15.35	2.45	2.45	2.45	2.45		1.00			
Lexington	Grace	125.40	125.40	20.00		20.00		2.50	2.00			
Lawrence	Grace Church	2.50	2.50	.50	.50	.50	.50		1.00	2.70	2.70	
Leaksville	Epiphany	31.25	31.25	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	1.00	2.00			
Littleton	St. Alban's	39.30	39.30	6.25	6.25	6.25	6.25		1.50			
Littleton	St. Anna's	2.70	2.70	.50		.50	.30					
Louisburg	St. Matthias	2.50		.50		.50				17.33		19.83
Louisburg	St. Paul's	67.95	67.95	10.85	10.85	10.85	10.85		2.00			
Madison	St. John's	19.40		3.10		3.10				71.90		91.20
Mayodan	Messiah	75.00	5.00	12.00		12.00				25.00	25.00	70.00
Middleburg	Heavenly Rest	7.85		1.25		1.25				3.25		11.10
Milton	Christ Church	2.50	2.50	.50	.50	.50	.50					
Mocksville	St. Philip's	2.50		.50		.50				7.50		10.00
Monroe	St. Paul's	43.60	43.60	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00		1.00			
Mooresville	St. Stephen's	2.50		.50		.50				5.00	3.50	4.00
Mount Airy	Trinity	19.20	19.20	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20					

TABULATED STATEMENT—CONTINUED.

From Whom Received.		Assessment for Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	Amount Paid on Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	Apportionment to University of the South.	Amount Paid on Apportionment to University of the South.	Apportionment for Church Work at the University of North Carolina.	Amount Paid on Apportionment for Church Work at University of North Carolina.	Diocesan Theological Education Fund.	Religious Education.	Amount in Arrears March 31, 1915.	Amount Paid on Arrears.	Amount in Arrears March 31, 1916.
Olive Branch	St. Timothy's	$ 2.50	$	$ .50	$	$ .50	$	$	$	$	$	$ 2.50
Orange County	St. Mary's	2.50	2.50	.50		.50						
Oxford	St. Stephen's	136.50	136.50	21.80	21.80	21.80	21.80		2.50			
Oxford	St. Cyprian's	2.50		.50		.50				10.00		12.50
Pittsboro	St. James	2.50		.50	.50	.50	.50			5.00	2.50	5.00
Pittsboro	St. Bartholomew's	27.50	27.50	4.40	4.40	4.40	4.40					
Raleigh	Christ Church	423.15	423.15	67.70	67.70	67.70	67.70		10.00			
Raleigh	Good Shepherd	373.25	373.25	41.70	41.70	41.70	41.70	5.00	10.00			
Raleigh	St. Ambrose	50.85	16.00	8.15		8.15			1.00			34.85
Raleigh	St. Augustine's	25.00	25.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	15.60				
Raleigh	St. Mary's	20.00	20.00	3.30	28.00	3.30	3.30	5.10	5.88			
Raleigh	St. Saviour's	9.30		.50		.50						9.30
Reidsville	St. Thomas	22.50	22.50	.50	.50	.50	.50			22.50	22.50	
Ridgeway	Good Shepherd	12.50	12.50	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00					
Ringwood	St. Clement's	7.50		1.20		1.20						7.50
Roanoke Rapids	All Saints	45.40	45.40	7.25	7.25	7.25	7.25		1.00			
Rockingham	Messiah	37.25	37.25	6.00		6.00						
Rocky Mount	Good Shepherd	211.15	158.49	33.80	25.29	33.80	25.29		6.00	102.30	102.30	52.66
Rocky Mount	Holy Hope	2.50		.50		.50						2.50
Rowan County	St. Jude's	2.50	2.00	.50		.50				.50	.50	.50

Rowan County	St. Mark's	2.50		.50		.50				5.00		7.50
Rowan County	St. Mary's	18.10	18.10	.50	.50	.50	.50					
Rowan County	St. Matthias	2.50		.50		.50						2.50
Salisbury	St. John's	2.50	2.50	.50	.50	.50	.50					
Salisbury	St. Luke's	213.00	213.00	34.10	34.10	34.10	34.10	5.00	7.00			
Salisbury	St. Paul's	2.50	2.50	.50	.50	.50	.50					
Salisbury	St. Peter's	2.50		.50	.50	.50	.50			10.00	2.50	10.00
Sanford	St. Thomas	9.35		1.50		1.50				21.88		31.23
Satterwhite	St. Simeon's	2.50		.50		.50				1.20	1.00	2.70
Scotland Neck	Trinity	99.35		15.90		15.90						99.35
Selma	St. Gabriel's	2.50	.50	.50		.50				10.00	10.00	2.00
Smithfield	St. Paul's	25.00	29.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00			15.00	15.00	
Southern Pines	Emmanuel	25.00	25.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00		1.50			
Speed	St. Mary's	2.50	2.50	.50	.50	.50	.50					
Spencer	St. Joseph's	2.50	2.50	.50	.50	.50	.50					
Spray	St. Luke's	15.00	15.00	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.00	2.00			
Statesville	Holy Cross	2.50		.50		.50						2.50
Statesville	Trinity	33.45		5.35		5.35				70.25	20.00	83.70
Stokes County	Knowlhurst	2.50		.50		.50				2.50		5.00
Stoneville	Emmanuel	2.50	2.50	.50		.50						
Stovall	St. Peter's	2.50	2.50	.50	.50	.50	.50					
Tarboro	Calvary	261.00	261.00	41.75	41.75	41.75	41.75		10.00			
Tarboro	St. Luke's	35.60	35.60	5.80	3.00	5.80	3.00		1.00			
Tillery	Mission	2.50		.50		.50				7.50		10.00
Townville	Holy Trinity	25.00	12.50	4.00	1.25	4.00	1.25					12.50
Wake Forest	St. John's	2.50	.62	.50		.50				2.50	2.50	1.88
Wadesboro	Calvary	134.35	134.35	21.50	21.50	21.50	21.50					
Walnut Cove	Christ Church	12.50	8.35	.50		.50						4.15
Warren County	St. Luke's	2.50		.50		.50				5.00		7.50
Warrenton	All Saints	9.65	9.65	1.50		1.50						
Warrenton	Emmanuel	97.40	97.40	15.60		15.60			1.50			
Weldon	Grace	81.25	81.25	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00		2.50			
Williamsboro	St. John's	2.50		.50		.50				14.30		16.80
Wilson	St. Mark's	16.90	13.20	2.70		2.70				23.80	23.80	3.70

TABULATED STATEMENT—CONTINUED.

From Whom Received.		Assessment for Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	Amount Paid on Episcopal and Contingent Fund.	Apportionment to University of the South.	Amount Paid on Apportionment to University of the South.	Apportionment for Church Work at the University of North Carolina.	Amount Paid on Apportionment for Church Work at University of North Carolina.	Diocesan Theological Education Fund.	Religious Education.	Amount in Arrears March 31, 1915.	Amount Paid on Arrears.	Amount in Arrears March 31, 1916.
Wilson	St. Timothy's	$132.15	$132.15	$21.15	$------	$21.15	$------	$------	$------	$------	$------	$------
Winston	St. Paul's	240.50	240.50	38.50	--------	38.50	38.50	--------	5.00	--------	--------	--------
Winston	St. Stephen's	2.50	--------	.50	--------	.50	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	2.50
Woodleaf	St. Andrew's	6.25	6.11	1.00	--------	1.00	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	.14
Totals		5,941.25	5,318.67	919.35	584.49	919.35	681.55	70.26	125.88	631.06	267.80	990.34

Assessment for Episcopal and Contingent Fund, and Apportionment for Chapel Hill and the University of the South, 1916-1917.

	Assessment	Apportionments. Chapel Hill	Univ. of the South
Ansonville, All Souls	$25.00	$4.00	$4.00
Battleboro, St. John's	15.50	2.50	2.50
Bristow, St. Mark's	29.80	4.75	4.75
Burlington, Holy Comforter	243.75	39.00	39.00
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	103.25	16.50	16.50
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	298.00	47.75	47.75
Charlotte, St. Andrew's	3.20	.50	.50
Charlotte, St. Martin's	235.00	37.50	37.50
Charlotte, St. Mary's the Virgin	5.00	.50	.50
Charlotte, St. Michael	59.00	9.50	9.50
Charlotte, St. Peter's	345.50	55.30	55.30
Cleveland, Christ Church	15.50	2.50	2.50
Concord, All Saints	61.60	9.80	9.80
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	15.50	2.50	2.50
Cuningham Chapel	2.50	.50	.50
Davie County, Ascension Chapel	12.50	2.00	2.00
Duke, St. Stephen's	40.00	2.00	2.00
Durham, St. Philip's	269.50	43.00	43.00
Durham, St. Titus	5.25	.85	.85
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's Mission	2.50	.50	.50
Elkin, Gallaway Memorial	2.50	.50	.50
Elm City, Holy Trinity	2.50	.50	.50
Enfield, Church of Advent	32.00	5.00	5.00
Gaston, St. Luke's	6.00	1.50	1.50
Germanton, St. Philip's	7.50	1.20	1.20
Goshen, St. Paul's	2.50	.50	.50
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	269.00	43.00	43.00
Greensboro, Church of Redeemer	2.50	.50	.50
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	164.50	26.30	26.30
Gulf, St. Mark's	9.35	1.50	1.50
Halifax, St. Mary's	21.60	3.45	3.45
Hamlet, All Saints	37.50	6.00	6.00
Henderson, Holy Innocents	278.90	44.60	44.60
High Point, St. Mary's	50.00	2.00	2.00
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	141.00	22.50	22.50
Iredell County, St. James	5.25	.75	.75
Jackson, Church of the Saviour	32.70	5.20	.520
Kittrell, St. James	4.50	.70	.70
Laurinburg, St. David's	16.50	2.65	2.65
Lawrence, Grace	2.75	.50	.50
Leaksville, Church of Epiphany	31.75	5.00	5.00
Lexington, Grace	130.75	21.00	21.00
Littleton, St. Alban's	41.50	6.60	6.60
Littleton, St. Anna's	11.50	1.80	1.80
Louisburg, St. Matthias	4.00	.65	.65
Louisburg, St. Paul's	23.50	3.75	3.75
Madison, St. John's	18.75	3.00	3.00
Mayodan, Church of Messiah	75.00	5.00	5.00
Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	16.00	2.50	2.50
Milton, Christ Church	2.50	.50	.50
Mocksville, St. Philip's	2.50	.50	.50
Monroe, St. Paul's	17.50	2.80	2.80
Mooresville, St. Stephen's	2.50	.50	.50
Mt. Airy, Trinity	38.50	6.00	6.00

	Assessment	Apportionments. Chapel Hill	Univ. of the South
Olive Branch, St. Timothy	4.50	.75	.75
Orange County, St. Mary's Chapel	$2.50	$0.50	$0.50
Oxford, St. Cyprian's	2.85	.50	.50
Oxford. St. Stephen's	138.00	22.00	22.00
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	33.40	5.35	5.35
Pittsboro, St. James	2.50	.50	.50
Raleigh, St. Ambrose	50.60	8.00	8.00
Raleigh, St. Augustine's	25.00	4.00	4.00
Raleigh, St. Mary's	20.00	3.30	3.30
Raleigh, St. Saviour's	15.30	2.50	2.50
Raleigh, Christ Church	434.35	69.50	69.50
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	288.75	46.20	46.20
Reidsville, St. Thomas	125.00	20.00	20.00
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	12.50	2.00	2.00
Ringwood. St. Clement's	7.65	1.25	1.25
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints	62.65	10.00	10.00
Rockingham. Church of Messiah	37.25	6.00	6.00
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	2.50	.50	.50
Rocky Mount. Good Shepherd	219.00	35.00	35.00
Rowan County, St. Jude's	3.35	.50	.50
Rowan County, St. Mary's	18.25	3.00	3.00
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	3.80	.50	.50
Salisbury. St. John's	2.50	.50	.50
Salisbury, St. Luke's	213.00	34.00	34.00
Salisbury. St. Paul's	3.00	.50	.50
Salisbury, St. Peter's	2.50	.50	.50
Sanford, St. Thomas	8.75	1.50	1.50
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	2.50	.50	.50
Scotland Neck, Trinity	114.50	21.50	21.50
Selma, St. Gabriel's	2.50	.50	.50
Smithfield, St. Paul's	31.25	5.00	5.00
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	82.50	13.25	13.25
Speed, St. Mary's	2.50	.50	.50
Spencer, St. Joseph's	2.50	.50	.50
Spray, St. Luke's	84.65	13.50	13.50
Statesville, Holy Cross	11.00	1.75	1.75
Statesville, Trinity	39.25	6.25	6.25
Stokes County. Knowlhurst	2.50	.50	.50
Stoneville, Emmanuel	4.00	.50	.50
Stovall, St. Peter's	15.75	2.50	2.50
Tarboro, Calvary	285.75	45.75	45.75
Tarboro. St. Luke's	20.50	3.25	3.25
Townsville, Holy Trinity	37.50	6.00	6.00
Wadesboro, Calvary	131.25	21.00	21.00
Wake Forest. St. John's	2.50	.50	.50
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	21.65	3.50	3.50
Warren County, St. Luke's	2.50	.50	.50
Warrenton, All Saints	16.30	2.60	2.60
Warrenton, Emmanuel	62.50	10.00	10.00
Weldon, Grace	63.90	10.25	10.25
Williamsboro, St. John's	2.50	.50	.50
Wilson, St. Mark's	17.40	2.75	2.75
Wilson, St. Timothy	176.50	28.25	28.25
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	227.00	36.25	36.25
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	9.35	1.50	1.50
Woodleaf, St. Andrew's	6.25	1.00	1.00

INDEX

PAGE

Address of the Bishop 61
Admission of Mission into Union 50
Amendments of Constitution Proposed 37, 38, 41
Amendments of Canons Proposed 37, 38, 55
Adopted 38, 55
Amendment of Rules of Order 34
Amendments Adopted Since 1913 149-152
Appendices 61, 83, 155
Assessments and Apportionments 169
Candidates for Holy Orders 10
Clergy Lists 6, 9
Clerical Changes 75
Committees Annually Appointed 18
Special on Amendments of Art. IX, Section 3 41
Thorp Bequest 53
Status of Parishes and Missions 39
Deed of Orphanage Property 146
Delegates to the Convention 11-17
Deputies to General Convention 5, 50, 56
Elections—Secretary 18
Treasurer 42, 53
Standing Committee 50
Managers of Thompson Orphanage 49
Memorial of Convocation of the Colored People 42
Necrology 62, 148
Officers and Committees of the Diocese 3-5
Parishes and Missions 11-17
Place and Time of Next Convention 2, 53
Postulants 74
Proceedings of the Convention 18
Reports:
Standing Committees 19
Trustees of the Diocese 20
Trustees of St. Mary's School 21
Managers of Thompson Orphanage 24
Treasurer of the Convention 21, 155
Convocations 34, 133
Parochial 83
St. Augustine's School 47, 142
Hospitals 142
Carolina Churchman 57
Woman's Auxiliary 55, 143, 146
Diocesan Association C. R. F. S 54

REPORTS—*Continued:* PAGE
Committee on Canons 37, 41, 55
Finance 21, 53, 59
New Parishes 50
State of the Church 59
Unfinished Business 41
Church Work at University 52
Sewanee Endowment 48
Centennial Celebration 40
Report of St. Mary's School 38
Report of Thompson Orphanage 47
Memorial of Colored People 54
Work in Rural Communities 51
Basis of Assessment 35
Status of Parishes and Missions 33
Increase of Management of Orphanage 31
Nominating Managers 48
RESOLUTIONS:
Pledging Support of St. Mary's School 42
Changing Name of St. John's Parish, Williamsboro 47, 51
Urging Parishes and Missions to Pay Dues Quarterly 53
Indorsing Memorial of Colored People 54
Thanks for Hospitality 55
Social Service Commission to Study Orphanage Work 57
Adopting Report on Methods of Rural Work 51
On Expenses of Clerical Deputies to General Convention 59
Authorizing Apportionment for Board of Religious Education 59
Statistics of Work Among Colored People 140
Summary of Statistics 153, 154